STATE OF CALIFORNIA

THE RECLAMATION BOARD

REGULAR BOARD MEETING

YUBA COUNTY GOVERNMENT CENTER

915 EIGHTH STREET

SUITE 109A - BOARD OF SUPERVISORS' CHAMBERS

MARYSVILLE, CALIFORNIA

Friday, October 19, 2007 10:06 A.M.

KATHRYN S. SWANK, CSR CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTER LICENSE NUMBER 13061

ii

APPEARANCES

BOARD MEMBERS

- Mr. Benjamin Carter, President
- Mr. Butch Hodgkins, Vice President
- Ms. Lady Bug Doherty, Secretary
- Ms. Rose Marie Burroughs, Member
- Ms. Teri Rie, Member
- Mr. John Brown, Member
- Ms. Emma Suarez, Member

STAFF

- Mr. Jay Punia, General Manager
- Mr. Stephen Bradley, Chief Engineer
- Mr. Dan Fua, Supervising Engineer
- Mr. Scott Morgan, Legal Counsel
- Ms. Lorraine Pendlebury, Staff Assistant

ALSO PRESENT

- Mr. John Bassett, SAFCA
- Mr. Paul Brunner, TRLIA
- Mr. Joe Countryman, MBK Engineers
- Mr. Tom Eres, Hofman Ranch
- Mr. Tom Foley, Concerned Citizens for Responsible Growth
- Mr. Jeff Fong, Department of Water Resources

iii

ALSO PRESENT

- Mr. Jim Giottonnini, City of Stockton
- Ms. Olivia Guebara, Department of Water Resources
- Mr. Christoper Huitt, Department of Water Resources
- Mr. Chris Neudeck, RD 2126, Atlas Tract
- Mr. Ric Reinhardt, TRLIA, Reclamation District 2103
- Mr. Thomas Rice, Rice River Ranch
- Mr. Jim Sander, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
- Mr. Don Schrader, Yuba County
- Mr. Scott Shapiro, TRLIA, Reclamation District 2126
- Mr. Raj Sharma, self
- Mr. Keith Swanson, Department of Water Resources

iv

INDEX

			PAGE
1.	Roll Call		
2.	Approval of Minutes - August 17, 2007; September 11, 2007, TRLIA Subcommittee		
3.	Approval of Agenda		
4.	Publ	ic Comments	5
5.		rt of Activities of the Department of r Resources	7
6.		e Rivers Levee Improvement Authority hly Report	37
		CONSENT	
7.	Conse	ent Calendar	72
	Homes Walk	e Maintenance Easements - Kimball Hill s, Inc. and Access Easement to River Homeowners' Association, San Joaquin ty - REMOVED FROM CONSENT	
8.	Modification of Lease Agreement with ASTA in the City of Rio Vista - PULLED		
		REQUESTED ACTIONS	
9.	Board Order 07-01 Abandonment of Pipe 7 Authorized by Permit No. 263, Maintenance Area 9, Sacramento County		
10.	Applications		
	Α.	Three Rivers Levee Improvement Authority - Application No. 18227, Yuba City	94
	в.	Atlas Tract (RD 2126) - Application No. 18257, San Joaquin County	170

INDEX CONTINUED

		PAGE
11.	Property Management	
	Renewal and Amendment of Agricultural Lease No. 94-2 in Yuba County	237
	INFORMATIONAL BRIEFINGS	
12.	Status of the Natomas Levee Improvement Program Draft Environmental Impact Reports	244
	A. Landside Improvements Project B. Bank Protection Improvements	
	BOARD REPORTS	
13.	Board Comments and Task Leader Reports	254
14.	Report of Activities of the General Manager	261
15.	Future Agenda	273
16.	Adjourn	276
Reporter's Certificate		
PETER	S SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-	2345

- PRESIDENT CARTER: Good morning, ladies and
- 3 gentlemen. If I could call the meeting to order. This is
- 4 the State Reclamation Board for October 19th meeting.
- 5 I want to first of all welcome you all here to the
- 6 Reclamation Board meeting. I would also like to note for
- 7 the record that the Reclamation Board met yesterday as
- 8 well. We went on a tour. The tour followed the agenda as
- 9 published and members of the public are welcome to follow
- 10 up with any of the Board members or staff if they have any
- 11 questions regarding the tour.
- 12 We also did have a closed session as agendized,
- 13 yesterday afternoon, regarding the litigation as noticed.
- 14 And then we continued our tour this morning, touring
- 15 portions of the Tisdale Weir and the Sutter Bypass on our
- 16 way over here to this meeting today.
- 17 So if I could ask General Manager Punia to please
- 18 call the roll.
- 19 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Jay Punia, general manager
- 20 for the Reclamation Board.
- 21 And I am glad to report that we have a full Board
- 22 present at this meeting, including our two new members,
- 23 Mr. John Brown and Emma Suarez.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you, Mr. Punia.
- 25 And yes, I would also like to welcome the two new

```
1 board members. I'll give you the opportunity, if you
```

- 2 would, to say any words or introduce yourselves to the
- 3 public. If you would like to, you could pass on that.
- 4 John, would you like to say anything?
- 5 MEMBER BROWN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. It's a
- 6 pleasure to be on this Board and to serve this agency. My
- 7 name is John Brown from the Sacramento area. I am a
- 8 registered civil engineer and registered agricultural
- 9 engineer. And I feel very privileged to be part of this
- 10 group.
- 11 Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- Emma, did you want to say anything?
- 14 MEMBER SUAREZ: Just say good morning and I'm
- 15 happy to be back.
- 16 Thank you.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you. Okay.
- 18 We'll move on to Item 2 on the agenda, approval of
- 19 the minutes for August 17th, 2007.
- 20 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I'm sorry. They are not
- 21 ready, sir.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: And/or September 11th, 2007?
- 23 SECRETARY DOHERTY: No, not ready, sir.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: So neither of those are ready?
- 25 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Neither of those are ready.

1 PRESIDENT CARTER: So we will table Item 2 for our

- 2 next meeting.
- 3 Next item is approval of the agenda for today.
- 4 Are there any suggested changes to the agenda for
- 5 today?
- 6 Mr. Punia?
- 7 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Yes. President Ben Carter
- 8 and Board Members, there are a few changes to the proposed
- 9 agenda. Number -- Item No. 7, it was under consent.
- 10 Levee Maintenance Easements for Kimball Hill Homes. I
- 11 think there are some changes, and the Rec Board counsel
- 12 has advised us to put this item under action rather than
- 13 consent.
- 14 And No. 8, Modification of Lease Agreement with
- 15 ASTA in the City of Rio Vista. After evaluating the
- lease, we felt that staff has concluded that there's no
- 17 action needed from the Board at this time, so we are
- 18 requesting to remove this item from the agenda.
- 19 Item No. 9, Board Order 07-01, Amendment of Pipe
- 20 Authorized by Permit No. 263, Maintenance Area 9,
- 21 Sacramento County. Instead of Mark Herold, Chris Huitt
- 22 will present this item.
- 23 Item No. 10, Applications, 10.A., Three Rivers
- 24 Levee Improvement Authority, Application 18227, Yuba
- 25 County. In addition to Steve Bradley, I, general manager

1 for the Reclamation Board, would like to address the

- 2 Board, and Keith Swanson would like to address the Board
- 3 on behalf of the Department of Water Resources.
- 4 Those are the changes proposed to the agenda from
- 5 the staff.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Are there any other suggested
- 7 changes to the agenda for today?
- 8 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I make a motion that we
- 9 approve the agenda as altered.
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. We have a motion to
- 11 approve the agenda with the changes, moving Item 7 to
- 12 action --
- 13 MEMBER RIE: Second.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. We have a second.
- 15 We'll be removing Item 8 and then changes to the
- 16 presenters for Item 9, Chris Hewitt. And 10.A., Jay Punia
- 17 and Keith Swanson in addition to Steve Bradley.
- 18 Motion and second.
- 19 Any discussion?
- 20 All those in favor, indicate by saying "aye."
- 21 (Ayes.)
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: And opposed?
- 23 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Aye.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: The motion carries. Okay.
- 25 At this time, Item 4, we have agendized public

1 comment. This is the time when we invite any member of

- 2 the public to address the Board on unagendized items for
- 3 today. We ask that members of the public please fill out
- 4 a card and give them to Lorraine so that she can pass them
- 5 up so that we know to -- that you do want to speak.
- 6 Please fill those cards out.
- You're welcome to speak now under this item,
- 8 No. 4, on unagendized items before the Board. We ask you
- 9 to limit your comments to five minutes, please. You're
- 10 also welcome to address the Board on agendized items.
- 11 Those comments will be welcome when we discuss that
- 12 particular item as part of the agenda today.
- 13 So with that, we have Mr. Don Schrader, you wanted
- 14 to address us during public comment?
- 15 MR. SHRADER: First of all, I would like to
- 16 welcome everybody to the Yuba County Board of Supervisors
- 17 Chambers. I sit on the Yuba County Board.
- I have a concern. I talked to Mr. Carter about
- 19 this. We have an issue in 2103 and 87 -- 1001, south
- 20 of -- in the south part of the County in the Wheatland
- 21 area.
- The Union Pacific Railroad is basically filling up
- 23 one of their tressels, approximately a third of the way
- 24 across the Bear River floodplain. Our concern -- and they
- 25 have stopped construction for the time being. How long

- 1 that's going to last, I don't know. But the County's
- 2 concern, and 2103 and 1001's concern is, what effect
- 3 that's going to have on the hydraulic flow in the river
- 4 channel. In '86 and '97, the water went from bank to bank
- 5 currently where the work's being done.
- 6 In some of the conversations we've had, I got
- 7 ahold of Congressman Herger's aide. She's made numerous
- 8 calls to Washington, D.C., and the work has stopped. It's
- 9 not that we were opposed to the work. Our concern is,
- 10 what effect is that work going to have on the flow of the
- 11 water in the river.
- 12 Right now, they filled up -- a lot of the trestles
- 13 have been filled with loose dirt, which is -- if the water
- 14 comes up, the dirt's going to wash down the river.
- 15 I spoke to Mr. Carter about this, and I've spoken
- 16 to Mr. Bradley. It's something that I would like to see
- 17 the Rec Board look into. The Railroad's kind of taken the
- 18 attitude that they don't come under state law, which is
- 19 somewhat bizarre. We have to abide by the law. Everybody
- 20 should abide by the same regulations. So I hope it's
- 21 something that the Board can look into and find out what
- 22 the effect of that project's going to be on the flow of
- 23 water on the Bear River.
- 24 Any questions?
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: Are there any questions for

- 1 Supervisor Schrader?
- Yes, Mr. Punia.
- 3 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I just want to let the
- 4 Board know that we, the staff is prepared to brief the
- 5 Board on this subject, as part of the General Manager's
- 6 report. Dan Fua and Steve Bradley are working with Union
- 7 Pacific Railroad, but if the Board desires they want a
- 8 briefing right away, we can accommodate that.
- 9 Thank you.
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: Why don't we hold that for the
- 11 general manager's report.
- 12 I have no other indication that anybody else from
- 13 the public wants to address the Board on unagendized
- 14 items, so we will move on to Item No. 5, Report of the
- 15 Activities of the Department of Water Resources.
- Mr. Swanson, good morning.
- 17 MR. SWANSON: Good morning. Keith Swanson. I'm
- 18 acting chief of the Division of Flood Management with the
- 19 Department of Water Resources. Welcome, everybody this
- 20 morning, specifically Emma, back, and John. Welcome.
- 21 I wanted to start out and just make a few comments
- on our overall FloodSAFE program, and the FloodSAFE
- 23 program is our bond implementation work and our
- 24 traditional flood management work. And I think in the
- 25 tour, we saw some of the activities that the Department is

- 1 moving forward with -- and we went by Tisdale Bypass
- 2 today. We've also been working on critical erosion
- 3 repairs, levee evaluations in the urban areas. We saw
- 4 some and had some discussion about early implementation
- 5 projects, certainly work that TRLIA is hoping to
- 6 accomplish. And the work over in Sutter County, in LD1,
- 7 and those projects are moving forward.
- 8 We're also working on guidelines for our local
- 9 levee repair program, our corridor program. And so, you
- 10 know, I think we're making, making a lot of progress and,
- 11 you know, we've done this, having just received bond
- money.
- 13 We're now starting to focus on our overall program
- 14 development. And what I mean by this is, what we're going
- 15 to do with people, process, and tools, to steer our bond
- 16 funded program into the future. And what we're trying to
- 17 do is to make sure that at the end of ten years, when the
- 18 bond money is gone, we can say that we've done something
- 19 significant and that we just don't look at one another and
- 20 kind of say, "Gee, where did the money go? We're no
- 21 better off than where we are now."
- 22 And so we're working on trying to lay that
- 23 groundwork. We started some discussions with the
- 24 executive staff, with the Board, because we see the Board
- 25 as a major player and a major partner in this process. We

1 will continue to do that as we start getting it down on

- 2 paper what our plan is.
- We'll be likely in front of the Board, either
- 4 November or December time frame, for a more formal
- 5 presentation of where we're going. Just at this point, I
- 6 want to say that we are working on this overall plan. We
- 7 do see significant roles for the Board. We see
- 8 significant roles for our other partners, like Corps of
- 9 Engineers, the Central Valley Flood Control Association,
- 10 the resource agencies, the local flood control agencies.
- 11 And so we're working toward that and you will be seeing
- 12 more in the future.
- 13 Yesterday's weather -- I think, as we stood out in
- 14 the levees, reminded us that flood season is coming. I
- 15 want to ensure you that we are starting to make
- 16 preparations for this coming flood year. The Department
- 17 is conducting its coordination meetings throughout the
- 18 state. These are our meetings with federal, state, and
- 19 local agencies, where we coordinate our activities to make
- 20 sure that we understand roles and responsibilities as we
- 21 move into the flood season. So those are occurring this
- 22 month.
- The Department has also been conducting a lot of
- 24 training on our field methods. We call them our sandbag
- 25 courses. Those have been going on. I think we've had

1 three courses at the beginning of the month. We've also

- 2 been training a lot of department staff in the NIMS
- 3 process.
- 4 As far as our maintenance activities work on our
- 5 levees, the Department maintains either as maintenance
- 6 areas or in accordance with Water Code Section 8361. That
- 7 work is winding down. We're still in the channels,
- 8 working, trying to get as much done, and we'll continue
- 9 on, probably into December, weather permitting, to -- with
- 10 our vegetation management in the channels.
- 11 Our fall levee inspections are starting now, and
- 12 we're working with local maintenance agencies to make sure
- 13 they are ready. And we're going to be, you know,
- 14 evaluating the level of maintenance that is completed.
- 15 We're working on a -- some emergency operation
- 16 steps. We're taking some steps in the delta. We're
- 17 currently going out to bid for some contracts to develop
- 18 some conveyor facilities in three locations in the delta,
- 19 and we will be also acquiring some rock to stock pile.
- 20 And this is just anticipatory, having the material on hand
- 21 in case of a major delta emergency. This is the first
- 22 step of a more comprehensive delta emergency operation
- 23 plan that we will be developing over the course of the
- 24 next year, year and a half.
- 25 Regarding just kind of the overall flood season

1 preparation, we will be in front of the Board in December

- 2 for a more in depth presentation. We'll have
- 3 representatives from our maintenance group and from our
- 4 operational group, and so you can expect a much more
- 5 detailed briefing in December time frame, December
- 6 meeting.
- 7 As far as the weather outlook, you know, I think
- 8 we've heard some stories that there's going to be a weak
- 9 to moderate La Niña year. And what does that mean? The
- 10 recent Natural Weather Service predictions are that for
- 11 northern California and parts of central California, we
- 12 might have above average precipitation, and for the
- 13 remainder of central California and southern California,
- 14 average to below average.
- 15 I have invited one of our meteorologists, Elissa
- 16 Lynn, to our November Board hearing. And she'll give you
- 17 the cook's tour on that one. As part of the briefing next
- 18 time, I will have her give you a more in depth briefing
- 19 from somebody that really knows the business. So Alisa
- 20 will be here in front of you.
- 21 It's my understanding, the last meeting you asked
- 22 for -- you know, start getting a briefing on the Delta
- 23 Risk Management Study, or the DRMS study. I provided a
- 24 short update in your package and provided a reference to
- 25 the DRMS Web site. I wasn't going to go into great detail

1 on that. And if you want a full briefing, I can bring --

- 2 we can work with Jay and get the full briefing with the
- 3 folks that are working directly on the DRMS study. The
- 4 one thing that I did want to mention is that there has
- 5 been a bit of controversy on the Phase 1 report that was
- 6 released in August. And there -- the Department set up an
- 7 independent technical advisory board. And it was
- 8 something the Department funded, and they wanted to get
- 9 some peer review from some high quality folks, you know,
- 10 very knowledgeable folks. And there was some criticism on
- 11 the report. And the bottom line was that the report did
- 12 not do a good job of referencing the documents that were
- 13 cited. It didn't do a good job of laying out what the
- 14 documents were and where in the documents the information
- 15 was that was relied upon in the report.
- And so the Department is working with its
- 17 consultant, URS, and those comments will be addressed, and
- 18 the report is being revised. And I think that there's a
- 19 March 2008 time frame for the revised report.
- 20 The Urban Levee Evaluation Program has started up
- 21 again. Because of the delays in the budget, we had some
- 22 funding issues and we shut down drilling in a lot of
- 23 locations. We have -- you know, there's an impact from
- 24 that. The overall program is likely to suffer a two- to
- 25 six-month delay because of the starting and stopping of

- 1 the drilling. We did just complete the field work
- 2 associated with the electromagnetic surveys of the levee.
- 3 And from what I am hearing from our technical folks, this
- 4 is a tool based on -- they tow a sensor behind a
- 5 helicopter and they shoot electronic, you know, waves down
- 6 into the ground. And based on conductivity, they are able
- 7 to look for anomalies in the soil.
- 8 It's really the first time that I've heard -- and
- 9 I'm a geotechnical engineer -- of an effective geophysical
- 10 method of evaluating levees. And the folks that I have
- 11 talked to are very excited about this and feel like it's
- 12 going to give us a much better understanding of our
- 13 levees -- that in conjunction with the drilling program.
- 14 We're currently processing the data. And so in
- 15 the next, you know, I don't know, probably another month,
- 16 beginning of next month, we'll have the processed data and
- 17 they will start putting that together with their drill
- 18 logs and start getting a better idea of what our urban
- 19 levees look like.
- 20 We started the bathymetric surveys, or that's
- 21 about ready to be started in the urban areas. And we've
- 22 developed preliminary geotechnical reports in RD17, West
- 23 Sacramento and Marysville. And that is information you
- 24 should review now.
- There has been some concern that Lady Bug brought

1 it up, about planting in the Sutter Bypass. We did some

- 2 investigation on our permit, the Rec Board Permit 17843,
- 3 and that was for some earth work in the bypass.
- 4 According to staff, that was successfully -- the
- 5 work was successfully completed. We sent some inspectors
- 6 out. We're not seeing what Lady Bug is concerned with.
- 7 So I've had some discussions, and she's going to go out
- 8 with us, and we're going to get to the bottom of what she
- 9 saw. She saw some tree planting out there which if it was
- 10 associated with this permit would be a violation. And so
- 11 we want to understand where the problem is and we'll take
- 12 the appropriate steps.
- 13 If you recall, in the Knights Landing area, we had
- 14 a small levee that was an orphaned levee that nobody has
- 15 been maintaining since the project was turned over to us.
- 16 It came to Board attention when Castle Properties started
- 17 developing the area right adjacent to the levee. There
- 18 was discussion that maybe the Department should step in
- 19 and form a maintenance area. Nobody was very keen on
- 20 that, and we've been working with the Knights Landing Rich
- 21 Drainage District, Castle Properties, the Department, and
- 22 the Corps of Engineers. And we've been making substantial
- 23 progress on that. And there's been a lot of work on
- 24 bringing the levee section up to standard.
- 25 And I think we're getting to the point where

- 1 pretty soon we're going to be in a position to sign a
- 2 formal operation and maintenance agreement with the
- 3 Knights Landing Rich Drainage District. So I think it's a
- 4 story of success. We did not come in and form a
- 5 maintenance area. We have the local maintaining agency
- 6 stepping up, taking over the work. We've increased the
- 7 condition. We've improved the condition of the existing
- 8 levee. And Knights Landing has been able -- or is working
- 9 toward a funding agreement with the developer so that
- 10 their costs can be compensated. So good success story.
- We were out at the Tisdale Bypass Sediment Removal
- 12 Project this morning. Being an ex-construction hand, I
- 13 was really enjoying the sound of the dozers and watching
- 14 the scrapers run around. The site looks good. I think
- 15 it's another story of success.
- As we said before, appreciate the help that Ben
- 17 and Lady Bug, specifically, gave us, and then
- 18 Assemblymember La Malfa who helped us with some
- 19 acquisition issues, some property acquisition issues, that
- 20 we were able to acquire property. And then we had that,
- 21 we were able to get our permits. And now we're out to
- 22 construction. And we will be finished with the earthwork
- 23 by the end of the -- by November 1st. We should have the
- 24 planting done by November 15th. So good story.
- I handed out a couple of sheets of information on

1 the recent flood management legislation. The bills are

- 2 going to result in some significant changes to the Rec
- 3 Board, and they require some various work products to be
- 4 produced by the Department and we have some time frames on
- 5 those. I'm not going to go into great detail. I know you
- 6 have Scott working on maybe some -- a briefing of what the
- 7 legislation might mean. Our legal staff is currently
- 8 preparing a white paper. It's certainly something that
- 9 the Rec Board and the Department are going to need to be
- 10 working on very closely in the coming weeks and months to
- 11 make sure that we do not have or we minimize any
- 12 disruption to our existing process.
- 13 I think Jay, if you wanted to coordinate something
- 14 with David Sandino for the Board, it would be appropriate.
- 15 It is something we need to put some energy on and make
- 16 sure that we minimize construction.
- 17 Our erosion repair work is continuing on. The
- 18 2005 Ayers erosion sites, we're really down to the end.
- 19 There's four sites that have pole cuttings yet to be
- 20 installed. We delayed that work because of weather, and
- 21 that's going to happen in the next couple of weeks and
- 22 we're done with that, other than long-term monitoring
- 23 requirements that we have.
- 24 The 2006 Ayers critical erosion repairs also are
- 25 winding down except for two sites on Cache Creek. There's

1 two sites that we've gone through and come up with designs

- 2 for setback levees. The work is on hold, pending real
- 3 estate acquisition, discussion ongoing between Department
- 4 staff and the local land holders. Certainly, the work
- 5 cannot occur until property acquisition occurs.
- 6 There's Phase 2 planting on 22 sites. That's
- 7 going to be completed by November.
- 8 2006 PL 84-99 Rehabilitation Assistance Program
- 9 also moving forward.
- 10 DWR will complete repairs on Butte Creek Unit One
- 11 Levee Mile .8 by November 1st. That's the last of the
- 12 Butte Creek sites.
- 13 There were six Order 2 sites that the Corps picked
- 14 up just recently. The Corps couldn't get to them this
- 15 year, so that work will be accomplished next year. And
- 16 then there were a lot of smaller repairs in rural areas.
- 17 There were, like, 62 sites that the Corps is working on.
- 18 They are saying they are only going to get to seven of
- 19 them because of environmental compliance issues. The
- 20 remainder of those will be rolled over next year and then
- 21 we'll be taking those up.
- We have a number of special levee repair projects
- 23 that were -- we've been working on. The Hamilton City
- 24 levee interim repair is moving forward. There was a field
- 25 action report produced that concluded that this site could

1 fail with -- during a high water event. Because of that,

- 2 DWR is working with Glenn County and Hamilton City on cost
- 3 share funding through the Local Levee Erosion Repair Grant
- 4 Program.
- 5 Fremont Weir, just upstream of Fremont Weir, we
- 6 had a gauge station that is being threatened by erosion.
- 7 It looks like the Sac Yard will be able to get out and do
- 8 some interim work at that site and relocate the gauge and
- 9 do a little bit of, you know, some interim repair work to
- 10 protect it so that we have a functioning gauge through the
- 11 flood season.
- 12 And then staff has also been talking with Butte
- 13 County about general parameters, about what a feasibility
- 14 study would need to consist of, and possibly funding
- 15 sources for the 3Bs overflow area. Trying to provide
- 16 some -- just some technical guidance on how they might
- 17 move forward with that.
- 18 And then finally, we were out at the M&T Ranch
- 19 yesterday.
- 20 We looked at the site on the Phelan Levee that
- 21 causes -- you know, is a real challenge for the
- 22 Department. We talked about this yesterday. But, you
- 23 know, that's an area where when the flood control project
- 24 was originally designed and constructed, there was not a
- 25 good local consensus on what should be done up in that

- 1 area that's above where the existing levees stop. The
- 2 folks in the north end of the Butte Basin were more in
- 3 favor of formalized flood control. And the folks down at
- 4 the bottom end of the basin were less interested in
- 5 funding a formal project and really maybe didn't have the
- 6 funding to help defray the costs. And as a consequence,
- 7 the federal project was not ended up that high. There
- 8 were private levees that were constructed, and certainly,
- 9 the Phelan Levee is one of those private levees. Parrot
- 10 Levee was another. There's a couple more.
- 11 In the early 1960s, the Corps told the Rec Board
- 12 that those levees were unauthorized and that they needed
- 13 to be removed or the state risked the potential loss of
- 14 flood control preparations coming into the state of
- 15 California.
- And so the state then developed a Master Plan of
- 17 Flood Control in the Butte Basin, and that was in 1964.
- 18 And it resulted in some of those levees being degraded, at
- 19 least in the locations. It also laid out potential
- 20 actions that could be taken, including channelizing the
- 21 flood flows in the Butte Basin. But it indicated that
- 22 that was likely something that was going to have to be
- 23 funded at the local level.
- 24 Nothing really happened, you know, as far as some
- of the plans that were laid out in this 1964 report.

1 And in the 1980s, the Department and, I think, the

- 2 locals and Corps of Engineers had a meeting of the mind
- 3 that something needed to be done up in the Butte Basin
- 4 area. And there was -- you know, there was general
- 5 concern that the river might migrate into the Butte Basin
- 6 and that that might affect the function of the state and
- 7 federal flood control project, the design of the state
- 8 federal flood control project. The premise of that was
- 9 that no more than 150,000 cubic feet per second would
- 10 enter into the levee portion of the project along the
- 11 Sacramento River. All other water would be shunt over to
- 12 the Butte Basin.
- 13 There was also concern that lack of action could
- 14 lead to changes in the course of the river, cutting some
- 15 of the ox bows, or the big bends, out; and that if the
- 16 river were to change course, that would affect the flow
- 17 splits leaving the overflow, at the overflow weirs. That
- 18 includes the M&T flood relieve structure, the Goose Lake
- 19 flood relieve structure, and the 3Bs flood relief
- 20 structure.
- 21 And so as a consequence, the Reclamation Board
- 22 started becoming concerned. There was an EIR produced
- 23 that laid out certain courses of action. There was a
- 24 discussion with the Corps of Engineers about them taking
- 25 on additional role for erosion control repair in this

1 section of the river. There was legislation passed that

- 2 extended the Sac Bank Authority further up so that this
- 3 area could be covered. And there was also some emergency
- 4 repair, erosion repair work, done under PL 84-99 authority
- 5 just upstream of the flood relief structure.
- 6 Part of the -- in the EIR, work was proposed for
- 7 the M&T structure, for the Goose Structure, but no work
- 8 was proposed at the 3Bs structure. There was also some
- 9 erosion repair work that was proposed, but it was never
- 10 done.
- 11 To fund state activity associated with the
- 12 operation and maintenance of the weirs, a maintenance area
- 13 was formed. And that was Maintenance Area 15. That
- 14 maintenance area stopped just right at the upstream end of
- 15 the flood relief structure. That maintenance area lasted
- 16 for a couple of years, and then it was dissolved, and a
- 17 provision was put into the Water Code that said that the
- 18 state would operate and maintain the overflow structures,
- 19 the weirs in this area.
- 20 Curiously, it put it in a section of the Water
- 21 Code that you said -- that pertained to features of the
- 22 Sacramento River Flood Control Project. That's a little
- 23 bit of housekeeping there, because these features are not
- 24 Sacramento -- official Sacramento River Flood Control
- 25 Projects. But nonetheless, the Department has taken on

1 the historical role, since the '80s, of maintaining the

- 2 M&T flood relief structure itself and the Goose Lake flood
- 3 relief structure. And the Department, or the Rec Board
- 4 even went further, and they acquired the property that
- 5 just, you know, associated with the M&T flood relief
- 6 structure and the area downstream. And we, like I said,
- 7 have been maintaining that.
- 8 The Corps of engineers really never -- well, let's
- 9 see.
- 10 In 1997, after repeated failures of County Road
- 11 29, the Corps of Engineers commissioned the Ayers
- 12 Consulting Firm to conduct a hydraulic analysis of this
- 13 area. And they were looking at the potential for the
- 14 river to meander over to the Butte Basin and trying to
- 15 deal with this issue of flow splits and whether we needed
- 16 to keep the river flowing in its current -- within its
- 17 current path and if changes would have an impact on the
- 18 levee portion of the project.
- 19 The report concluded, and it was surprising to a
- 20 lot of people, that the river was not likely to reroute
- 21 into the Butte Basin and that some of the -- you know, the
- 22 meandering were cut off, that it wasn't likely to affect
- 23 the amount of water entering into the levee section of the
- 24 project. It concluded that if you got more water flowing
- 25 into Butte Basin at one overflow structure, you would get

- 1 less water flowing in at the other overflow areas.
- That was extremely -- well, nobody expected that.
- 3 And I think because it was so contrary to what people had
- 4 concluded, there was opposition to finalizing the report.
- 5 And when we talked with the Corps, they thought the report
- 6 had never been final, though we did find a copy of it that
- 7 says "final" on it, and people looked at it.
- 8 Now, this report, that I know of, has never been
- 9 papers reviewed. Certainly, it has controversy associated
- 10 with it when it was produced. There were, it's my
- 11 understanding, comments generated, associated with it that
- 12 were never addressed. But, you know, at this point, it's
- 13 the only document that we have regarding flow splits in
- 14 the area and how that area operates.
- 15 Just yesterday, we mailed out a field action
- 16 report associated with our critical erosion repair program
- 17 that went and looked at this site, and it's the process
- 18 that we typically have used to determine whether or not we
- 19 should be conducting erosion repairs on a given site
- 20 relative to the long laundry list of sites that people
- 21 have submitted and asked for repair work on.
- The report concludes that the site is not
- 23 currently critical because of the amount of berm that is
- 24 still left. It also concludes that the river is unlikely
- 25 to change courses and migrate over into the Butte Basin.

```
1 It's a similar conclusion to what was in the Ayers report.
```

- 2 It is a controversial conclusion. There's a number of
- 3 people that would still argue that that is and should be a
- 4 concern of the Rec Board and Department.
- 5 It also pointed out that the boundary -- I think
- 6 the report does, that the boundary of Maintenance Area 15
- 7 ended up at the flood relief structure.
- 8 The Phelan Levee is a private levee. And we've
- 9 got a lot of controversy about who has the responsibility.
- 10 Locals would certainly like the state to step up and fix
- 11 it. You know, the state at this point doesn't think it's
- 12 critical and says that, you know, basically saying it
- 13 doesn't qualify for the current programs. That's not to
- 14 say we don't need to do something. And we do need to move
- 15 forward. And so I give some suggestions on what we need
- 16 to do. And that is, certainly, the locals need to closely
- 17 monitor the site. And what we've typically done is we've
- 18 put two-by-sixes into the ground so that we can see if
- 19 there's erosion, when the water comes up if there's
- 20 erosion. It gives us some warning that erosion is coming,
- 21 potentially, you know, to undermine the levee, if that
- 22 occurs. So we would -- we would encourage the locals to
- 23 monitor.
- 24 Also, we've been in contact with the Corps of
- 25 Engineers, and we think the local, state, and the feds

- 1 should go out and look at the site and attempt -- you
- 2 know, we want to get the Corps to be ready to conduct an
- 3 emergency response under the PL 84-99 authority. So we
- 4 would encourage the locals to work with us and work with
- 5 the Corps to try to get organized as best we can in the
- 6 event that this qualifies for PL 84-99 emergency response.
- 7 We also work with the locals as we develop our
- 8 local levees grants program. We'll keep the locals
- 9 informed about the program. I do have to caution
- 10 everybody that there are quidelines associated with this
- 11 program. It is a competitive program, and so this work
- 12 would need to be some of the -- you know, it would need to
- 13 compete against other people submitting applications for
- 14 the money.
- 15 Also, as the guidelines are currently written, it
- 16 requires a public agency to submit the grant so the local
- 17 levee maintaining agency, M&T Ranch, would need to be
- 18 working on something like Butte County to qualify.
- 19 I think the Rec Board should do what it can to
- 20 hold the Corps of Engineers accountable. This was in the
- 21 area that historically Sac Bank has taken responsibility
- 22 for, and so I think Rec Board should be working with the
- 23 Corps to make sure that they are not just walking away
- 24 from this and trying to point to this Ayers report and
- 25 say, "There is no federal interest."

1 On record, they have responsibilities up in this

- 2 area, through Sac Bank. And so I think we should be
- 3 pushing that angle.
- 4 The other thing is, as we move forward with our
- 5 FloodSAFE program, we need to do the necessary work to
- 6 understand what the state role is and what the state
- 7 interest is, up in the Butte Basin. This is an area that
- 8 has not been well-documented. There are, you know,
- 9 agreements in place. There are verbal agreements. There
- 10 are some written agreements. We need to try to fill up a
- 11 consensus of what should be done up there. We need to
- 12 figure out the roles and responsibilities of the various
- 13 groups up in the area and figure out what the funding is
- 14 and then document what we decide.
- 15 It's been a major exercise trying to figure out
- 16 what's going on up there and, you know, we're dealing with
- 17 50 years' worth of documents, agreements, sometimes lack
- 18 of agreements. And clearly, we need to do something
- 19 different.
- 20 And so I think as we move forward with the
- 21 FloodSAFE, there is an area where we need to make sure
- 22 it's given attention and we don't lose track of the
- 23 importance of the area and we come up with some
- 24 conclusions and we document them.
- 25 At that point, I am open for questions.

1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Are there any questions for

- 2 Mr. Swanson?
- 3 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I have a question for
- 4 Mr. Swanson.
- 5 Are you the one that inspects the -- your division
- 6 inspects the levees and says, "Well, you are in violation
- 7 here, here, here, and here," and then they have this
- 8 checklist that they go by?
- 9 MR. SWANSON: The Department inspects levees. We
- 10 have an obligation under the assurance that -- we provided
- 11 assurances to the federal government that we would
- 12 inspect -- actually, the Rec Board provided assurances to
- 13 the Corps of Engineers that the program would be operated
- 14 and maintained according to Corps standards.
- 15 In those agreements, it requires four annual
- 16 inspections and a report to the Corps of Engineers, on an
- 17 annual basis. We conduct those inspections and provide
- 18 that information to the Corps, and then the Corps has a
- 19 quality assurance obligation. They go out and check up on
- 20 the inspection work that the Department does.
- 21 SECRETARY DOHERTY: The point I was trying to make
- 22 was, if a levee district had been notified that they were
- 23 in violation on, let's say, ten of the items that -- well,
- 24 rodent holes and trees and so forth and so on. And
- 25 recently, because of the consternation caused by the

1 vegetation discussions, it was decided that people would

- 2 not be in violation and would be able to get the PL 84-99
- 3 funds if something happened right now, because they don't
- 4 know whether to clean the vegetation or not to clean the
- 5 vegetation.
- 6 Did letters go out to all the districts stating
- 7 that? Who notified them of this?
- 8 MR. SWANSON: There have been some formal
- 9 communications that have gone out -- what you are talking
- 10 about -- you know, the Corps of Engineers issued a white
- 11 paper, and this white paper said that all vegetation on
- 12 the levees will be removed or you will potentially lose PL
- 13 84-99 rehabilitation eligibility, and that your levees
- 14 will potentially be declared inadequate for FEMA purposes.
- 15 What they asked for was something that was
- 16 inconsistent with our past maintenance practices. It was
- 17 also inconsistent with how the project was constructed and
- 18 turned over to the state of California. And so there were
- 19 a number of agencies -- the Department, the Rec Board, the
- 20 Central Valley Flood Control Association, and all the
- 21 resource agencies -- that wrote letters to the Corps of
- 22 Engineers and said, "Wait a minute, slow up on this.
- 23 Let's talk about the process and let's do what's
- 24 necessary, but let's understand that there's public safety
- 25 issues here and there's public trust issues here,

- 1 environmental stewardship issues here."
- 2 And so there was a levee symposium that tried to
- 3 gather all the experts around the country in one location
- 4 and say what, you know, the science said about --
- 5 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Yeah. Mr. Swanson, I was
- 6 there at those conferences.
- 7 But what I am getting at is -- I will just take
- 8 Levee District 3. So they got this letter that you are
- 9 not eligible anymore. So man, they took their \$50,000 and
- 10 they went out and everybody's complaining because they are
- 11 clearcutting their levee.
- 12 And I said, "Well, didn't you get any of the
- 13 information?"
- 14 And they said nobody had ever notified them that
- 15 they were still going to be eligible at this time for --
- 16 so that's why I'm --
- 17 MR. SWANSON: There has been some information sent
- 18 out to levee districts --
- 19 SECRETARY DOHERTY: By what Department? Because
- 20 they hadn't gotten any information.
- 21 MR. SWANSON: The Department did. The Department
- 22 inspectors -- Jay, do you have any --
- 23 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I think as part of their
- 24 fall inspections, inspectors are going to inform the
- 25 district and they're -- I'm not certain. There was a plan

- 1 that the Department will send a letter on the result of
- 2 this roundtable decision so that we can inform the rec
- 3 districts. But I haven't seen the letter.
- 4 But definitely, the inspectors are aware of this,
- 5 and they need the local reclamation district -- they will
- 6 be sharing this information with the district.
- 7 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So something is now going to
- 8 go out?
- 9 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: That's correct.
- 10 MR. SWANSON: If a letter hasn't gone out, I will
- 11 follow up and make sure we send a full letter out. And we
- 12 are meeting with the districts and we are explaining the
- 13 policy.
- 14 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Right. Good. Thank you.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Fua?
- 16 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: Going back to -- I
- 17 think I understand what Lady Bug is asking. And we did
- 18 send a letter to the districts about the deficiencies that
- 19 they have. And they were asked to submit a corrective
- 20 action plan.
- 21 And my recollection is that LD3 did not submit
- 22 that corrective action plan, and that's why the Corps
- 23 said, you will be -- you will no longer be eligible for PL
- 24 84-99, for not applying that order.
- 25 And we did call each district after the deadline

```
1 that we set, which was around April 30th, I believe, Jay.
```

- 2 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: That's correct.
- 3 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: We called each district
- 4 and told them that they had until the end of June to
- 5 comply. I believe LD3 was one of those districts that
- 6 didn't comply. There are about, I think, six of them.
- 7 SECRETARY DOHERTY: You gave us a list.
- 8 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: Yes.
- 9 SECRETARY DOHERTY: But I knew that things had
- 10 changed since that time.
- 11 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: Well, yeah.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: I think what we're --
- 13 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: Depending on what the
- 14 violation was, if it was levee vegetation, then levee
- 15 vegetation that -- the districts that are deficient in a
- 16 levee vegetation problem should not be told that -- would
- 17 still be eliqible under PL 84-99.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Some of these districts have
- 19 got multiple issues, vegetation being one of them. I
- 20 think what the problem we have right now, what we're faced
- 21 with now is that we kind of dropped the ball -- the Rec
- 22 Board, DWR, our inspectors dropped the ball or we are not
- 23 acting on a timely basis. Because some of these levee
- 24 districts are still under the impression that they have to
- 25 attempt to comply on the vegetation standard and have not

1 been informed that we have -- we have agreement amongst

- 2 the -- from the Corps, that they are going to monitor the
- 3 levee vegetation issue but not necessarily make somebody
- 4 ineligible for PL 84-99 because of vegetation.
- 5 The other 79 criteria that are on the inspection
- 6 still hold and they are accountable for, and the deadline
- 7 is still March 30 for them.
- 8 However, the vegetation is -- we've gotten a --
- 9 some additional time for them to -- until appropriate
- 10 standards are agreed upon amongst the regulating
- 11 stakeholders -- the Corps, DWR, the Reclamation Board, and
- 12 the resource agencies, Fish and Wildlife, Fish and Game,
- 13 NOAA Fisheries, and FEMA will also be brought into the
- 14 process, and hasn't been part of the process to date, but
- 15 will be part of the process.
- 16 So what we need to have happen -- I don't know if
- 17 it's appropriate for the Rec Board staff, probably so; we
- 18 need to send out a letter saying that the Corps has agreed
- 19 to give us some more time in terms of the vegetation
- 20 element of the levee -- of the levee standards and
- 21 inspection standards.
- 22 So you need to do all of your other -- fix all of
- 23 your other problems. But on vegetation, wait, please.
- 24 MR. SWANSON: And I will follow up. I think the
- 25 letter was drafted and sent out, laying out our

1 expectations on vegetation standards. Now, I could be

- 2 wrong. I will get back to you on that.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: I would like to find out.
- 4 Okay. Any other questions for Mr. Swanson?
- 5 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Yes. I have a couple. Thank
- 6 you.
- 7 In your report, you mention that -- about the
- 8 Ayers report, that there was some question about whether
- 9 it was finalized or not finalized. And you mentioned that
- 10 there was not a peer review ever done.
- 11 Is there plans to have a peer review, to review
- 12 that now, at this time?
- 13 MR. SWANSON: You know, I don't know that we have
- 14 formal plans to do a peer review at this point in time.
- 15 And a peer review in a document that's ten years old might
- 16 be very difficult.
- 17 Now, might we need to redo that analysis, build on
- 18 that analysis, to get an understanding of what's going on
- 19 up there, I think the answer would be yes, so I think we
- 20 need to move forward and answer the question, whether to
- 21 peer review that report. I guess we need to do some
- 22 follow-up to find out if the hydraulic modeling still
- 23 exists so that you could do any kind of, you know,
- 24 additional study that might be required, or sensitivity
- 25 analysis, that type of thing.

1 MEMBER BURROUGHS: One statement that had been

- 2 made in the report was whether or not the river could
- 3 change direction.
- 4 In your opinion, is the river changing direction?
- 5 MR. SWANSON: The river is moving around. I
- 6 think, if I'm interpreting your question, an extended --
- 7 if the question is, is the river likely to move over into
- 8 Butte Basin, the Department's consensus is no, it's not.
- 9 If the -- if you are asking whether the river is
- 10 likely to meander around within the historical meander
- 11 belt, certainly. And, you know, is it likely that it
- 12 could punch through in some of these locations where you
- 13 have a big loop and the river? Certainly.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Are there any other questions
- 15 for Mr. Swanson?
- 16 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Just one comment. My comment
- 17 would be that in visiting the tour and looking at the maps
- 18 and looking at the changes and looking at the potential
- 19 possibility of pushing through, wouldn't it seem that it
- 20 would be more cost effective to work on preventive
- 21 measures than waiting till something blows and then having
- 22 to do a full-scale repair?
- 23 MR. SWANSON: Well, if you look at, you know,
- 24 holistically, would it be better for someone to do
- 25 something now as opposed to waiting for the levee to be

- 1 damaged? Certainly. Certainly.
- The question is, what is that trigger, though,
- 3 when you do it? Could -- you know, might the river stop
- 4 moving that way and move further downstream? That's a
- 5 possibility. And then maybe you don't even -- you never
- 6 need to do anything on that bank that's eroded.
- 7 So you know, there's a lot of questions to answer.
- 8 And certainly, the responsibility for doing that work, who
- 9 funds it, that's one of the questions that we need to work
- 10 on.
- 11 MEMBER BURROUGHS: And one last question on the
- 12 Tisdale Weir. You mentioned that there will be planting
- 13 next month. Can you tell me what kind of plants --
- 14 MR. SWANSON: Grass. Native grasses. I don't
- 15 know the exact seed mixture. Staff is working on it.
- I mean, if you want to know the exact grasses, we
- 17 can get you the mix. If you want assurances that we're
- 18 not putting brush and trees back in, I can give you that
- 19 right now.
- 20 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I don't need assurances. But
- 21 if it's possible, later, at a later time, if you could
- 22 give me the kind of plants or kind of seed that's going to
- 23 be used.
- Thank you.
- MR. SWANSON: Thank you.

1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions for

- 2 Mr. Swanson?
- 3 Mr. Hodgkins?
- 4 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: This is really a
- 5 question for the Board.
- I think one of the things that I learned here is
- 7 that the issue of the state and federal role in preventive
- 8 movement of the river in this location is one where, from
- 9 a technical standpoint, it would appear that the Corps has
- 10 concluded, there is no federal interest.
- 11 But the state never made that conclusion. And so
- 12 what we have here is a situation where the partners aren't
- 13 agreed on who's responsible. And I would like to suggest
- 14 and perhaps volunteer to help draft a letter to the Corps,
- 15 setting forth our understanding of where we are and asking
- 16 the Corps to either acknowledge the fact that the
- 17 '86 document is still in effect, which says it is a
- 18 combined state and federal interest, and for this kind of
- 19 meanderer, or come and explain to the Rec Board why the
- 20 Corps has no role, since there's never been a formal
- 21 decision. And in effect, use that to start up -- to come
- 22 to some resolution on this. This is not going to help
- 23 Mr. Heringer because you are not going to get this
- 24 anywhere fast enough to get him any assistance in doing
- 25 some work.

```
1 But, you know, I think a good solution is --
```

- 2 somebody said on the floor that what happened is it was
- 3 unresolved and there was every good intention to resolve
- 4 it, and people got busy doing other things, so it never
- 5 got resolved. And I think we should try and resolve it.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: I think that's a reasonable
- 7 suggestion.
- 8 Are there any objections? Does the Board want to
- 9 proceed down that path?
- 10 Okay. So Butch, you will work with staff?
- 11 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Yes.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: Are there any other Board
- 13 members that would like to work with them perhaps?
- 14 SECRETARY DOHERTY: He's sufficient by himself.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Very good. That's what
- 16 we'll do.
- 17 All right. Mr. Swanson, thank you very much.
- 18 MR. SWANSON: Thank you.
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: John, did you have a question?
- 20 MEMBER BROWN: That's all right.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: All right. We'll move on to
- 22 Item No. 6, Three Rivers levee Improvement Authority
- 23 Monthly Report.
- Mr. Brunner, good morning.
- MR. BRUNNER: I'm Paul Brunner, the Three Rivers

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 Executive Director.
- I too would like to welcome you to Yuba County and
- 3 the board chambers room. And yesterday, we had a good
- 4 day, I think, on the tour of the levees. And for the
- 5 members that didn't have an opportunity to come to the
- 6 tour, I would extend the offer to you, a personal tour, to
- 7 go through and show you the levees. I think we have a
- 8 very exciting project to be able to show you.
- 9 You should reference, for this monthly report --
- 10 for the new members, what I do, do is, we do submit the
- 11 monthly report upfront, and then I go through them,
- 12 highlighting the points of significance that's changed.
- 13 So I don't try to hit every point of change and to make it
- 14 as brief as possible and to be open for questions.
- 15 Before I start that, though, I do want to
- 16 acknowledge a couple of things here. The -- during
- 17 yesterday's tour, you had an opportunity to see several of
- 18 our levees, particularly the Bear setback and the Feather.
- 19 The setback levee on the Bear is a certified levee along
- 20 with the Feather -- or not the Feather yet; I anticipate
- 21 very soon it will be. But the Western Pacific Interceptor
- 22 Canal, and also the work that we did on the Yuba River.
- 23 Portions of it were certified.
- 24 Our group within Three Rivers did put together a
- 25 plaque that we've put together for the Rec Board. We

1 would like to say thank you very much for your support.

- 2 It's an artist's rendition of what you saw yesterday on
- 3 the setback for the Bear. And what it says here is,
- 4 "Presented to the California State Reclamation Board,
- 5 2007. We thank you for all your efforts and continued
- 6 support. Three Rivers Improvement Authority, a joint
- 7 power authority, formed by the County of Yuba and RD 784."
- 8 We really do thank you very much for your support
- 9 and continued support for what we do.
- 10 Thank you.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you very much.
- 12 MR. BRUNNER: We have prepared those for when we
- 13 got the certification. Not everyone gets certification,
- 14 timely, on our levees. And we thought that that was a
- 15 very significant event for us all, for our 11 miles of
- 16 certified levees. And I wanted to do that.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you. On behalf of the
- 18 Reclamation Board and the state, I thank you very much for
- 19 the recognition. It's not always that we get positive
- 20 recognition, and we welcome it when it does arrive.
- 21 So thank you very much.
- MR. BRUNNER: Well, thank you.
- 23 Going to the report, that hopefully you had an
- 24 opportunity to pull out, there's one other item I wanted
- 25 to quickly reference before I get to the report.

1 Last month, you were in these chambers too, and we

- 2 had the 11 September Subcommittee Meeting. Many of you
- 3 were here. We had a whole series, towards the end of the
- 4 meeting, of questions that came, not only for TRLIA but
- 5 for other organizations that were out that meeting.
- 6 We did wait for the transcript to come out so we
- 7 could capture all the various questions that came for
- 8 TRLIA. We did capture those yesterday afternoon when the
- 9 tour finalized. I was able then to make final edits to
- 10 our responses, so I did turn in the responses to Lorraine
- 11 for what, we believe, were the questions that were to
- 12 Three Rivers. So when you have an opportunity to review
- 13 those, if there's questions, please let us know and we'll
- 14 get back to you. So we did fulfill that obligation,
- 15 responding to those comments.
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- MR. BRUNNER: Turning to the report now, the --
- 18 what I'm going to do is highlight a couple of items,
- 19 actually a few more than a couple, that have to do with
- 20 updates. Again, I don't try to cover every item. But on
- 21 the levee report, on the report on Item 1.a.3 -- actually,
- let me go 1.a.2 first. On 1.a.2, when we talk about the
- 23 power pole, we did talk about it, in the report, that the
- 24 power pole would be completed and removed. That was done.
- 25 We did observe a power pole coming out of that seepage

- 1 berm. This is the power pole that was on the Cal Trans
- 2 seepage berm, that location. There was a long discussion
- 3 that we had. And there was a special request that Three
- 4 Rivers be there to observe it. We did that. And that
- 5 work was completed.
- 6 On items -- on page 2, I would like to note on
- 7 1.c.1., which is dealing with the piezometers on the Yuba
- 8 River, that work was completed as was being discussed here
- 9 in this paragraph. We had forecasted the work was redone
- 10 and that work was completed.
- 11 On 1.d.2.a, which is the Segments 1 and 3, the --
- 12 on this one, we did put the construction on Segment 3 to
- 13 bid and under construction. We awarded a portion of the
- 14 work. We talked briefly about that yesterday, on the
- 15 tour, for Segment 3. You didn't see that, but I
- 16 referenced that right towards the end. We do anticipate
- 17 being wrapped up with our levee work and off the levee
- 18 this month.
- 19 We did experience, on the slurry wall portion of
- 20 the work, about a hundred-foot section of the slurry wall,
- 21 where we ended up having a problem right towards the end
- 22 at the bottom of the trench apparently collapsing. And
- 23 we've been working with the Corps and the State DWR and
- 24 also identified to the State Rec Board that there was this
- 25 issue.

1 We have proposed a stability berm to be placed to

- 2 secure that for the flood season. And we know that we
- 3 need to come back and fix that, next construction season.
- 4 We believe that we'll be able to put it in a safe
- 5 condition. And we did apply for the encroachment
- 6 permit modification.
- 7 SECRETARY DOHERTY: What was the length of the
- 8 collapse?
- 9 MR. BRUNNER: The actual station which we are
- 10 identifying is 130 feet. And the stability berm extends
- 11 out approximately 25 feet from the toe of the slope of the
- 12 levee that we have there.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: The trench -- how wide, how
- 14 deep was the collapse?
- 15 MR. BRUNNER: Well, the trench is -- as they are
- 16 doing the slurry wall, is about a 4-foot wide trench that
- 17 the big back excavator is going down. The trench itself
- 18 is about 60, 70 feet deep. So the bottom 10 feet, they
- 19 ended up having problems where it collapsed in, and they
- 20 started to identify that issue during the excavation work.
- 21 So we paused and then we knew that we had to go back and
- 22 do something. And most likely, we'll end up having to
- 23 either put a slurry wall right next to it to replace it.
- We won't go in and actually yank it out, but some
- 25 way of identifying and fixing it. For the short term, the

1 slurry wall leveled out area which collapsed is in place.

- 2 But we know we have a problem, at depth, that we need to
- 3 fix.
- 4 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Excuse me. Can I ask a
- 5 question.
- 6 Do you know what the cause of the collapse was?
- 7 MR. BRUNNER: We do not yet, no. And that's
- 8 something that actually we're working through with the
- 9 contractor issue is, is it a design issue, is it a soils
- 10 issue, is it a contractor issue? And right now, we don't
- 11 know. We just know that we need to fix it to get it in a
- 12 condition for the flood season, because it's coming, and
- 13 put it in place and then work those contractual issues out
- 14 and come up with a right solution, a right permit
- 15 solution.
- Any more questions on that particular item before
- 17 I move on?
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Please proceed.
- 19 MR. BRUNNER: Turning to page 3 under Segment 2,
- 20 this is 1.d.3.e, the -- we did on Segment 2 go out for
- 21 bid. I described that during the tour yesterday. We did
- 22 receive bids back. They were very competitive bids. We
- 23 do anticipate next Tuesday, in this room, going through
- 24 and having that discussion and awarding Schedule A for the
- 25 bid and then dealing with that later on as far as other

1 awards on the other schedules, for the rest of the work,

- 2 sometime in the February/March time period next year.
- 3 You will hear more about that, most likely, at the
- 4 1 o'clock session meeting on the discussion on the
- 5 application for the 408 permit, and how that ties
- 6 together. And we talked briefly about that on the tour.
- 7 But we did get the bids back in, and we are planning to
- 8 take some action. At least, I am proposing to our TRLIA
- 9 Board to take some action next week.
- 10 On 3.f. and g on that page, quite a bit has
- 11 happened since we wrote this report several weeks ago.
- 12 And when we were writing this report, we had identified
- 13 that we had hoped today would be the encroachment permit
- 14 being issued by your Board and to the -- so those two
- 15 segments or sections will be -- are actually not correct
- 16 today. And that's a subject for the 1 o'clock meeting,
- 17 where the 408 permit hopefully will be delegated. That
- 18 discussion will go on and it will be up to the Board to
- 19 make that decision.
- 20 We do believe that the delegation is very
- 21 important to take place so that we can meet our design and
- 22 go on with our construction efforts and we'll speak more
- 23 to that later on.
- On page 4, I would like to give an update on the
- 25 funding. On this, there was a lot of discussion in prior

1 Rec Board meetings and local share and what we're doing.

- I am very, very honored or proud to say that the
- 3 County, our various partners in that did get together,
- 4 worked hard. We did put together our financial plan. I
- 5 hold this up because it's a lot of effort that went into
- 6 this. It speaks to what we're doing for the State Prop 1E
- 7 funding. That speaks to Segments 3 and 2 on the Feather
- 8 River that you saw yesterday, Segment 1, we're funding
- 9 local funds to do.
- 10 We were required to come up with a -- around a
- 11 \$53 million local share. And we've had some issues,
- 12 difficulties, with the economic situation with the
- 13 developers. That's not a surprise. They are there,
- 14 working with us, full board, to make this happen. But
- 15 there are economic items that are there.
- 16 We recognize that. I think everyone -- our
- 17 partners, our stakeholders, our development community, the
- 18 County, RD 784, Three Rivers -- really understand the
- 19 commitment that we have to the Rec Board and also to our
- 20 public about the flood safety issues that we have in the
- 21 south Yuba area, and that we must complete this project.
- 22 And so everyone pitched in and put together an economical
- 23 plan. The local share was covered by two ways. It covers
- 24 the development community. We did put \$30 million into a
- 25 capital call structure, like we've had before. And the

1 Yuba County did step forward to provide a \$23 million, in

- 2 that range, funding, to provide the local share.
- 3 There are ways of working through here, of
- 4 underwriting and paying those debts off, particularly the
- 5 County, into the future. So we minimize that.
- 6 But we would -- were able to put together a very
- 7 viable good financial plan, which the state now has and
- 8 they are reviewing. And hopefully by some time in the
- 9 next week or so, we'll get those responses back. We'll
- 10 get buy-in. We'll get into the agreement, and we'll start
- 11 the actual work again on the construction on the project.
- 12 I think that's very positive news for our program.
- 13 And with that, that's really the end of the
- 14 report. And I would be open to questions.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Brunner, during the
- 16 subcommittee meeting held last month, there was discussion
- 17 about an audit of the financials of Three Rivers.
- Was that complete?
- 19 MR. BRUNNER: The audits are complete. The audits
- 20 needed to be in here as part of this financial plan.
- 21 The audits for the last three operating years are
- 22 complete. They are out on my Web page. If you go to the
- 23 Three Rivers Web page, you can pull them up and look at
- 24 the audits for public records and information. When we
- 25 started off on the application of doing the audits, the

1 last operating year was the one that just got over in June

- 2 and July. That's under contract to be done now.
- 3 But when we started to do this, I just put the
- 4 last three operating years, which were the last three at
- 5 that time. It's on my Web page now. But the one for the
- 6 '06/'07 period will get done very soon.
- 7 PRESIDENT CARTER: And what did the audit say?
- 8 MR. BRUNNER: The audit found no deficiency. The
- 9 operating procedures were sound and good.
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: It was an unqualified --
- 11 MR. BRUNNER: It was an unqualified okay.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: And you passed out, this
- 13 morning, the questions asked at the public meeting of the
- 14 subcommittee. There were specific questions from
- 15 Ms. Hofman. Have these been given to the folks who asked
- 16 the questions as well?
- 17 MR. BRUNNER: They have not yet. I brought extra
- 18 copies I can give out today. I finished them yesterday
- 19 afternoon and brought them in this morning, after the
- 20 copying for the meeting, and I would be glad to hand them
- 21 out.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- Very good.
- 24 MEMBER RIE: Question.
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: Ms. Rie?

1 MEMBER RIE: Do you anticipate the costs for

- 2 Segments 1 and 3 will go up because of the delay in
- 3 starting work to 2008?
- 4 MR. BRUNNER: On Segment 3, we -- what we're
- 5 experiencing is an immobilization charge. So in our
- 6 discussions with our -- I'm going to focus on that one
- 7 first, because that's under construction already. There
- 8 will most likely be some cost increase for remobilization,
- 9 but when we went to award the contract with the
- 10 contractor, we had those discussions about costs. And
- 11 we'll try to minimizes that. There will be some price
- 12 increase.
- 13 Segment 1, we went -- and we have not awarded that
- 14 contract yet. We do have authority -- my TRLIA Board
- 15 delegated me the authority to award it once we have
- 16 funding. So I have a contract in place with good prices.
- 17 And we negotiated a time with the contractor until the
- 18 first week in December to make that award.
- 19 So when the Prop 1E, if this works through, and we
- 20 get all the agreements done in November, like is
- 21 anticipated, I should have the local share funding in
- 22 place to be able to make that award and that would lock
- 23 those prices and it should cover that mobilization for
- 24 Segment 1.
- 25 MEMBER RIE: So the bid prices are going to expire

- 1 December 1st?
- 2 MR. BRUNNER: Unless they extend again with the
- 3 contractor. We extended one already. They would expire
- 4 around December 2011, I believe, about the first week or
- 5 so in December.
- 6 MEMBER RIE: Can I ask DWR if it's feasible to
- 7 come up with a funding agreement for the proposition money
- 8 by the end of November?
- 9 MR. SWANSON: The Department -- I'm not here to
- 10 commit to a specific date on when things are going to
- 11 happen. We're working with the applicants, trying to get
- 12 through the process. And so -- I don't know the specific
- 13 time frame.
- 14 I don't know. Do you have a better sense from the
- 15 Department, talking with George Qualley and Rod, on the
- 16 timing of that? Have you guys been working closely
- 17 together on this? And like I say, there's on overall
- 18 commitment on moving this forward. There's a lot of
- 19 complexities though.
- 20 MR. BRUNNER: What has -- the -- DWR is doing an
- 21 extensive review, and as far as committing to a time,
- 22 date, they haven't.
- 23 But they -- the indications are, when we turn in a
- 24 report, the plan that we have here, there would be two or
- 25 three weeks of review. Indications are that they would be

1 getting back comments to us on this and hopefully in the

- 2 next time period on it. And then we would sit through and
- 3 work through the agreement.
- 4 DWR is committed to a template coming forward. We
- 5 haven't seen that yet. Discussions with DWR staff is
- 6 that, that should be coming soon. The current plan that
- 7 we laid out in here identifies us to be able to have the
- 8 agreement in place around the middle to late November time
- 9 period.
- 10 If DWR was responsive to us in the next time
- 11 period that I just talked to, then I think that the plan
- 12 that we have here would then go forward.
- 13 It's hard for them to go through without the right
- 14 DWR here to represent and to respond.
- 15 MEMBER RIE: Okay.
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions for
- 17 Mr. Brunner?
- 18 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Go ahead, Steve. And then I
- 19 have a question.
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Bradley?
- 21 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Yeah. The Board may be
- 22 interested, but the DWR funding that's being provided from
- 23 the bond is a not-to-exceed. They are not going to
- 24 provide any more money than the 138 and a half million
- 25 dollars to Three Rivers for this project.

1 Three Rivers had to raise \$53 million in order to

- 2 qualify for that money as their local share. But any
- 3 overruns are also the responsibility of Three Rivers.
- 4 It's my understanding, in a way, that that contract is
- 5 going to work. So if this project goes over, I think the
- 6 Board ought to be concerned as to where the additional
- 7 money will come from. Otherwise, we are going to end up
- 8 with a partially constructed project.
- 9 So it is a key question. And I've been asking DWR
- 10 this of what's going to happen. I have not gotten any
- 11 answers.
- 12 MEMBER RIE: Thank you for stating that. That is
- 13 a good point. And our Board needs to be on top of this,
- 14 to make sure that these agreements don't get pushed out
- 15 till early 2008, because we want to keep those prices
- 16 under control. Right now, they have bid prices. And with
- 17 the construction industry being up in the air and prices
- 18 going up, those costs could easily escalate if the
- 19 agreements are delayed to 2008.
- 20 MR. BRUNNER: Can I respond to that?
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes.
- MR. BRUNNER: Well, part of our plan that we have
- 23 here raised that point, and that was one of the questions
- 24 DWR asked as to cost overruns. We're aware that cost
- overruns are part of our duty. That was part of the

1 agreement that it came with. Also, cost savings will come

- 2 to us if we have cost savings, not that the state -- the
- 3 state amount is fixed for the 138. Consequently, to give
- 4 you an example, we just went through the Segment 3 work.
- 5 It came about a million dollars under our estimate that we
- 6 awarded, that we had forecasted in here with all our due
- 7 diligence. Contractors are looking for work, that million
- 8 dollars that we had at that time may get eaten up by the
- 9 Segment 3 work, the problem that we have with the trench.
- 10 But that savings isn't where the state pulls back their
- 11 money -- is if I can do -- TRLIA, Three Rivers, can do a
- 12 very economical job and get it done, and that's what we're
- 13 trying to work through. That's only one element of a
- 14 phased approach. Then we get to keep these savings and
- 15 apply it to our project on it and hopefully reduce our
- 16 local share, not the state funding for it. Because if the
- 17 burden is on us to have cost overruns, those savings need
- 18 to be then also shared by us.
- 19 Segment 2 award that we're going to go through
- 20 came in significantly underestimated or underbid from what
- 21 our engineered estimate was. That, again, allows us some
- 22 room to maneuver to have savings in this project that we
- 23 work through. And we'll work very diligently with our
- 24 contractors to do that. So that's one element that we
- 25 had.

1 That's an important fact that all of a sudden the

- 2 state doesn't start pulling back none from us. They are
- 3 fixed. We can do a good job and we are going to do that.
- 4 We're also working through a benefit assessment
- 5 area that's not approved by my board yet, but for cost
- 6 funding to come in to help supplement that, to pay off
- 7 funding, or get other revenues that are coming in.
- 8 There's levee impact fee money that will come in.
- 9 Hopefully, development happens that will raise reviews
- 10 that come into our program to help fund things.
- 11 There's also elements out there, which are on our
- 12 program -- and I mentioned yesterday to you all -- about
- 13 Segment 1. We believe that Segment 1, which is all
- 14 funded -- it's about \$20 million worth of work in that
- 15 range. Construction is about maybe half of that in cost,
- 16 that we believe should actually be funded by the state.
- 17 And potentially, our application should get modified or
- 18 some way to work through that. We can't say that for
- 19 sure. But we think there's options to go through there
- 20 and we plan to reproach that for Prop 1E funds for next
- 21 year. This Prop 1E application was for this year.
- There's another application that will come for
- 23 next year, which we will address with the state with other
- 24 options.
- 25 We have worked on the Yuba that is coming out of

1 existing funds that we will then put in applications, into

- 2 the future, for funding for that particular work.
- 3 And as for the funding along the Yuba, between
- 4 Simpson Lane and the Goldfields, we potentially have Prop
- 5 1E funds to do that work. We think that's important for
- 6 our flood efforts there.
- 7 So the concept there is, there's other
- 8 applications that are coming. Our partners within the
- 9 county and RD 784 truly do understand the need to complete
- 10 the project, and I think as sort of demonstrated by the
- 11 county, putting themselves on the line for the \$23 million
- 12 commitment through bonds and other funding to support the
- 13 project on it. And if we run into that issue, we'll have
- 14 to readdress it with them.
- 15 RD 784 recently identified under their own
- 16 structures that have come to the table and have provided
- 17 or will hopefully be providing funds from their own levee
- 18 fees on that, that represent almost a million dollars in
- 19 itself, that will come into our program. That's not
- 20 identified in my cash flow today, that they are being able
- 21 to raise.
- 22 So there's multiple sources. It is a grave
- 23 concern, to us, that we have to put, as the operating
- 24 agent for operating for the state, to maintain and improve
- 25 these levees, that the burden is on us to do the cost

- 1 overrun. Understand that we have the opportunity to get
- 2 \$138 million to complete the levees for our citizens that
- 3 live here. So we consider that important. Don't take it
- 4 lightly. But we have a multiple-tiered strategy to solve
- 5 that problem.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions for
- 7 Mr. Brunner?
- 8 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I wanted to ask a direct
- 9 question about that. If all of those mechanisms didn't
- 10 provide you enough money, can you raise any more?
- 11 MR. BRUNNER: Well, I think the answer to that,
- 12 Butch, will be determined upon what the dollar amount is.
- 13 I mean, if it is a huge disconnect and we have a huge
- 14 failure, then we have a problem. We all have that problem
- 15 on the levee system.
- We end up -- our commitment with the county, our
- 17 hope is that we will be paying off through -- we're one of
- 18 the few communities that actually have the levee impact
- 19 fees that are charging for development. Hopefully, the
- 20 whole development thing turns around, and we start to
- 21 derive more revenues.
- If we run into that issue, we'll be back before
- 23 you all having that discussion to complete the levees, on
- 24 what that cost overrun is. You are in no worse situation
- 25 than you are today, with no levees being built.

```
1 Do you want to comment?
```

- 2 MR. SHAPIRO: Scott Shapiro, Special Counsel for
- 3 Three Rivers.
- 4 I am the one who's actually drafting the amendment
- 5 to the funding agreement to implement this. So I thought
- 6 maybe it was worth explaining the specific mechanism
- 7 which, in part, goes to your question, Butch, and also
- 8 goes to Steve's earlier comment.
- 9 You will recall, for a long time, the \$135 million
- 10 number that's being bantered about. And that number is a
- 11 number that's raised from impact fees. It's an
- 12 already-approved impact fee for Yuba County. So the legal
- 13 mechanism is there still to raised up to \$135 million.
- 14 The question today is, how much are people
- 15 advancing so that money can get -- come in to do the work
- 16 before the development gets done? Because the development
- 17 is a ten-year buildout, most likely. And so that's the 30
- 18 million a year from the developers and the 23.3 million a
- 19 year from the County. Those are advancing of funds to
- 20 meet the obligation that we're currently estimating.
- 21 And that's why, when Paul talks about impact fees
- 22 being another source, RD 784 being another source, future
- 23 grants being another source, these are other sources that
- 24 supplement the advanced money. But we still have the big
- 25 picture impact fees that are sitting out there.

1 And at the end of the program, what the County

- 2 does, under the mello roos district is, it says, what was
- 3 actually the local share contributed here and then we
- 4 address -- adjust the impact fees, so we're not raising
- 5 money that isn't necessary at that point. But we're not
- 6 lowering the number yet; we're still leaving that 135 out
- 7 there in case we need more money, like you said, Butch.
- 8 So the question, six months or a year from now, if
- 9 the advanced funds wouldn't be enough, is not, can we
- 10 raise more money to pay for it? Because the money is
- 11 there. It's, how do we bridge the short-term gap between
- 12 dollars available a year from now and dollars that will be
- 13 coming in from impact fees over the long term.
- 14 The way the County bridged that gap a month ago,
- 15 when the County approved the funding plan, was by saying,
- 16 the County would advance certificates of participation in
- 17 the amount of 23.3 million. I'm confident the County does
- 18 not want Three Rivers to come back and say, "We need
- 19 another bridged loan," which will be repaid from impact
- 20 fees. But I don't represent the County. I represent
- 21 Three Rivers.
- 22 And if we need something to get the project done,
- 23 we're going to be going to 784 and the County and DWR and
- 24 everybody else and finding ways to bridge that short-term
- 25 funding gap. It's a cash flow issue. It's not an

- 1 ultimate dollars number.
- I guess the final thing I wanted to note is, when
- 3 I met with DWR, I don't recall if you were in this
- 4 meeting, Paul, to say, thank you for the preliminary
- 5 award, and now we have to submit this big notebook. And
- 6 in your letter, you say, "Please, tell us how you are
- 7 going to meet any overruns."
- 8 I said to DWR, "What do you want in response to
- 9 that?"
- 10 And the response was, you have to tell us the
- 11 kinds of things that I just told you. But don't forget,
- 12 you have 17 million in contingency in your numbers, still.
- 13 And we, DWR, have evaluated the 17 million number, and we
- 14 think it's a reasonable contingency for this program, in
- 15 light of how far in you are, that we have reasonable
- 16 estimates for land values now, we have a very good sense
- 17 of what construction costs, having done \$133 million worth
- 18 of work, and therefore we have a reasonable contingency.
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 20 Any other questions?
- 21 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I have a couple of questions
- 22 and a couple of comments.
- 23 Thank you for the response on questions. And I
- 24 thoroughly enjoyed the tour yesterday. It was a wonderful
- 25 presentation, and your maps are always beautiful.

```
1 MR. BRUNNER: Thank you.
```

- 2 MEMBER BURROUGHS: On one of the questions, the
- 3 question was asked about future use of being able to have
- 4 the farmers have first option to be able to lease back
- 5 their land to farm.
- 6 And have there been farmers that are interested in
- 7 leasing back the land?
- 8 MR. BRUNNER: There have been a few that have
- 9 expressed interest. There was a -- one farmer --
- 10 MEMBER BURROUGHS: You don't have to tell me. I
- 11 just wanted to know.
- 12 MR. BRUNNER: There have been some. Not a lot,
- 13 but there have been some.
- 14 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I would like to know, have all
- 15 of the mitigation requirements for this project been met?
- MR. BRUNNER: The environmental mitigation?
- 17 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Umm-hmm.
- 18 MR. BRUNNER: We have plans to meet them all.
- 19 There are still some things pending for us to complete.
- 20 The Bear River work was completed, that you saw yesterday.
- 21 There are some things along the Western Pacific
- 22 Interceptor Canal that we still need to work through.
- 23 Those are identified in our report.
- 24 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Approximately how many acres is
- 25 still going to be required, in your opinion, for

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 mitigation?
- 2 MR. BRUNNER: I would have to get that for you on
- 3 the -- what we actually have identified so far, we have
- 4 the mitigation measures in place to go forward. But what
- 5 I was responding to is one of executing them and putting
- 6 them -- and completing the actions for mitigation.
- 7 There are some things that we're working through
- 8 that if we end up taking the right -- taking a step, say
- 9 working on a levee, that we may then impact some type of
- 10 wetlands area, that will cause an increased mitigation for
- 11 us.
- 12 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. And then this is my last
- 13 question. And then I have a couple of comments.
- 14 But in the reports, you mention that TRLIA will
- 15 acquire the land and that at some later date, it then will
- 16 turn over the land to DWR.
- 17 Is there any other agencies that you could have
- 18 turned the land over to?
- 19 MR. BRUNNER: You're referencing the Feather River
- 20 work?
- 21 MEMBER BURROUGHS: In regards to the condemnation
- 22 of land for the setback levee.
- 23 MR. BRUNNER: All discussions so far as we go to
- 24 transfer property, since DWR is paying essentially
- 25 95 percent of that acquisition is that they would become

- 1 the recipient of that land.
- 2 MEMBER BURROUGHS: It seems like a little bit of a
- 3 conflict of interest to me when the purpose is for flood
- 4 maintenance and not land acquisition that gets back to the
- 5 state.
- 6 So here comes my comments. Of course I speak for
- 7 agricultural, and I am very concerned about agricultural.
- 8 And at the current rate of loss of ag land, by the year
- 9 2040 there will not be enough land in California to feed
- 10 the people of this state. And right now, we rank sixth in
- 11 the world, if we were its own nation.
- 12 And my comment would be that just as there have
- 13 been provisions for habitat, I would like to speak as a
- 14 voice for agriculture, that I would like to see a creation
- 15 of possibly researching the land being given maybe back,
- 16 in perpetuity, for agriculture use since originally that's
- 17 what the land was for. And I don't know if that's
- 18 something that -- it's just a comment. I would like to --
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: I don't know that --
- 20 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I stopped because I'm speaking
- 21 and I was interrupted by the question.
- 22 So as I said, this was a comment. And so I just
- 23 wanted to speak on behalf of preserving agriculture if
- 24 there's any way to do that. It seems like I have heard
- 25 that there are some places that agriculture land also has

```
1 mitigation. And I don't know if in this particular area,
```

- 2 if there had been any discussion about mitigating for ag
- 3 land. And those were just comments that I wanted to make.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Thank you.
- 5 Any other questions for Mr. Brunner?
- 6 MR. BRUNNER: Can I make one comment on some
- 7 additions for the restoration area?
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: Very briefly.
- 9 MR. BRUNNER: The restoration area that we have
- 10 right now, we had identified, in our EIP submission,
- 11 \$8 million for environmental restoration work to go
- 12 through. That was not part of the application. DWR asked
- 13 us to really keep that in the federally funded area, to
- 14 work through that, and the Yuba Basin Project effort and
- 15 benefit-cost ratio. So that's still pending.
- 16 Right now, we are acquiring the property. Three
- 17 Rivers will mostly likely manage that area for a couple of
- 18 years, at least, until we make the transition and
- 19 determine what's going to happen.
- 20 We'll be building a plan with DWR, the floodway
- 21 management, and how that works, and working with a lot of
- 22 farmers out there, as we have the land to do agriculture.
- 23 My board really does support agriculture, and
- 24 supports that. And the direction that they have given to
- 25 me is to maintain as much agriculture as possible, as we

1 blend that with the mitigation measures or restoration for

- 2 environmental.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 4 MR. BRUNNER: That's it.
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 6 A couple of folks from the public wanted to
- 7 address this particular item.
- 8 Mr. Rice?
- 9 MR. RICE: Thank you. I am Thomas Rice, owner of
- 10 Rice River Ranch. I will try to keep my comments brief
- 11 again today.
- 12 This is in regard to the compromise work we are
- 13 doing with TRLIA. And as the current Board knows -- and I
- 14 thank you for the, new members, for coming in, in the
- 15 middle of this and trying to make sense of this difficult
- 16 compromise.
- 17 But we have, after difficult conflicts and
- 18 negotiations over the past year and a half, we have,
- 19 thanks to the help of this Board, a working compromise
- 20 agreement pending with TRLIA.
- 21 But at this point, this is still a tentative
- 22 compromise to which we need TRLIA to commit in both fact
- 23 and in time.
- 24 Yes, they do have reviews pending. We realize
- 25 they have issues they are trying to work through there.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 But that is the case for the entire project. Everything
- 2 is still under review. And the designs are progressing
- 3 elsewhere on this project as if the reviews will, in time,
- 4 will be acceptable or workable. The same should be
- 5 happening for this stretch of the project.
- 6 Ladies and gentlemen, TRLIA are not the only ones
- 7 that have to deal with timing, seasons, contracts, and
- 8 financial matters. Our farm does as well.
- 9 Trees, like levees, have only certain times when
- 10 work can occur. Planting and tree movement, which is one
- 11 of the key elements of the compromise, must be completed
- 12 before mid February, while trees are dormant, which starts
- in mid November.
- 14 And other such farm activities need to be
- 15 interwoven with this, such as orchard rework aspects like
- 16 clearing, irrigation piping changes, soil works, advanced
- 17 replacement boring and more.
- 18 This is a complex dance we need to do with TRLIA,
- 19 and it needs to be planned out. Ladies and gentlemen, we
- 20 need TRLIA to firmly commit to this compromise and to an
- 21 acceptable timeline, or, alternatively, to admit that the
- 22 situation is such that our financing schedule has slipped
- 23 a year and that our farm should proceed as is for one more
- 24 season.
- 25 Please understand, I am not asking or hoping for a

- 1 slip, but we are all trying to be realistic here. In
- 2 either way, we need a decision, a commitment, and a
- 3 timeline, so that we can all move forward and complete
- 4 this dance, get our levees done, and get our orchards and
- 5 our farms moving forward.
- I do thank you for all the assistance you have
- 7 rendered so far. It has been instrumental in this
- 8 compromise, coming forward. And I would like to ask the
- 9 Board to ask your staff to simply encourage TRLIA to make
- 10 this commitment, to make this their primary plan, and to
- 11 move forward with the commitment and timeline so that we
- 12 can all proceed here.
- 13 I thank you again for your time, your attention,
- 14 your patience. And I will gladly take any questions.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 16 Any questions for Mr. Rice?
- 17 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So they have given you no
- 18 timeline to complete?
- 19 MR. RICE: We have -- the last we had heard was a
- 20 meeting we had at my attorney's office, that everything
- 21 was still pending for reviews and DWR reviews. And I
- 22 understand they have to go through this review, but they
- 23 have to do that for the entire project.
- I would like to see the commitment that this is
- 25 their primary design, that the staking, the surveying, the

- 1 testing, and so on, makes that commitment, that we get a
- 2 rough timeline based upon when they think they are going
- 3 to get their funding, so we can make our 80 percent
- 4 commitments -- our funding, our planning, our purchasing,
- 5 our work as well. We need to make this dance work
- 6 together.
- 7 MEMBER RIE: Mr. Brunner, do you need some sort of
- 8 permit from this Board in order to make a commitment to
- 9 the Rice family?
- 10 MR. BRUNNER: I don't think we need a letter from
- 11 the Board. I think our overall commitment is shown by our
- 12 application and identification of the compromise to the
- 13 Corps and to the State of the solution that we offered up
- 14 to do.
- 15 What we -- as far as schedule goes, we have talked
- 16 to the Corps, talked to the State, about where to go.
- 17 They have asked for additional borings along alignment,
- 18 that small shift that we were making, to do. This
- 19 morning, I was on the phone again with my staff to find
- 20 out the timing with that. We're planning to be in the
- 21 field to do those borings next week, to get that
- 22 information with the Corps. The Corps has made some
- 23 changes in personnel. Can't speak for them on that issue
- 24 specifically, but we know the timeline. We know that the
- 25 Rice family has just, on the eminent domain issues

1 themselves -- that they have legal actions. We tried to

- 2 work with them to extend timelines for when they would
- 3 file or need to file. I believe that's in the November
- 4 time period.
- 5 So our goal is to get back the information from
- 6 the Corps ASAP and keep the pressure on and the dialogue
- 7 with them and also working with the State. We did get
- 8 their comments on alignment and designs so far, and
- 9 responded. We have responded back to their comments on
- 10 our design, to date, both to the State and to the Corps.
- 11 We'll keep the pressure up.
- 12 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Regardless of whether the
- 13 Corps has proceeded in a timely manner or not, you have
- 14 funds available and you could proceed with this issue here
- 15 and acquire what it is you are going to need to acquire.
- 16 Could you not?
- 17 MR. BRUNNER: Well, we actually extended an offer
- 18 for the Rice family to purchase other property. And that
- 19 funding, for that whole alignment process that we have, we
- 20 have done that. And the funds are there. And that's
- 21 where we are in the eminent domain process.
- It's key for us with the Corps, as we made this
- 23 little slight adjustment on the alignment to accommodate
- 24 the row of trees, is that we get buy-in on that design
- 25 from the Corps and from the State that that's acceptable

- 1 to them, or else it does no good to have TRLIA's
- 2 commitment. Because our commitment doesn't mean anything,
- 3 we're not the ones that will sign off and certify the
- 4 levees.
- 5 They need to -- we need to push for the Corps and
- 6 the State to agree to that tweak that we made to
- 7 accommodate the Rice family and then move forward. And so
- 8 that's where the real issue is.
- 9 I mean, from our vantage point, I'm waiting for
- 10 the information -- the nod from the State and also from
- 11 the Corps saying, "Okay." And I think they are waiting
- 12 for those Corps investigations, those borings. We have
- 13 two more borings to get that information --
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: To a certain extent, we're
- 15 getting to talk about Item 10.A. So I wanted to try and
- 16 reserve some of that discussion for that item. I have to
- 17 move on, if we can.
- 18 MR. BRUNNER: I can lay out a temporary schedule
- 19 based upon funding, but it's really speculative based upon
- 20 certain things happening. But we can do that.
- 21 SECRETARY DOHERTY: It's just difficult to be in
- 22 limbo. That's all.
- MR. BRUNNER: Understand.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Any other questions for
- 25 Mr. Rice?

```
1 Thank you very much.
```

- 2 Mr. Eres?
- 3 MR. ERES: Good morning, President Carter, members
- 4 of the Board.
- 5 My name is Tom Eres. I represent Hofman Ranch.
- 6 Thank you, Mr. President, for making comments
- 7 about the letter or, I guess, this response to a number of
- 8 questions that were asked at the subcommittee. And I
- 9 thank you for having that subcommittee meeting.
- 10 We do not have, yet, a copy of those and have not
- 11 had an opportunity to review them, and look forward to
- 12 doing so.
- 13 I know we have a big meeting and the big issue's
- 14 at 1 o'clock, so I will try not to get into those issues
- 15 and reserve my comments for those.
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: Appreciate that.
- 17 MR. ERES: I would like the record to reflect that
- 18 in the status report of Three Rivers under Item Segment 2,
- 19 and it's under Item F -- Mr. Brunner referred to Items F
- 20 and G.
- 21 We continue to urge the Board to participate with
- 22 the Corps of Engineers and Three Rivers in this notion,
- 23 that somehow you can separate the Section 408 permit with
- 24 the permit to move forward with what they are calling
- 25 Phase 1, now referring to as a back-up levee. It defies

- 1 common sense.
- 2 We all know what the effort is here and it's to
- 3 put this full setback levee in place. And the idea that
- 4 you don't integrate NEPA with CEQA, and that the Board
- 5 doesn't get the advantage of that integration. And when
- 6 you have the opportunity to take a look at whether or not
- 7 this alignment and this project meets your expectations
- 8 and your requirements, to somehow have this, I'm going to
- 9 call it a facade, that the Corps of Engineers will back
- 10 off of the requirement of a 408 permit for what they are
- 11 now calling the Phase 1, to do the back-up levee, and then
- 12 they will only look at a 408 when that levee has been
- 13 built, and then they will look at tearing down the
- 14 existing levee. Oh, and for that, they'll need a 408
- 15 permit.
- Logic would tell you, it doesn't make any sense to
- 17 do it that way. It should be an integrated project. And
- 18 everybody knows where the feds are, everybody knows where
- 19 the state is.
- 20 So I am suggesting that the Reclamation Board
- 21 inject itself into the discussion between the Corps of
- 22 Engineers and Three Rivers.
- I also applaud the concern with respect to the
- 24 finance program that Three Rivers is putting forth for
- 25 this Segment 2. The County did a dramatic thing a couple

1 of weeks ago, and they actually committed the general fund

- 2 of the County for \$53.3 million. The certificates of
- 3 participation are for 23.3, but the County is at risk.
- 4 If developers don't produce \$30 million because
- 5 the market continues to go south, the County is
- 6 representing to the State that they are going to stand
- 7 good for the full \$53.3 million. And I'm not sure all the
- 8 taxpayers of the County fully understand that yet.
- 9 But my understanding is, that is a cap. I
- 10 appreciate the point that it is a cap of the
- 11 \$138.5 million. So this issue of cost overruns is a
- 12 significant part of concerns DWR has and I -- I'm glad
- 13 that you have those concerns, because we're talking about
- 14 change orders, cost overruns. It's still not clear
- 15 whether the state is going to allow the Three Rivers to
- 16 simply put a chip in and get paid, or do they have to
- 17 advance the money and seek reimbursement? These are still
- 18 some questions that are a little bit, if I will, unclear.
- 19 And I would recommend that you look at the finance
- 20 plan for the feasibility of making this thing work, very
- 21 carefully.
- 22 President Carter, you asked about the audit. We
- 23 have just received a copy of it. I represented at the
- 24 subcommittee, it was my recollection the Joint Power
- 25 Authority required annual audits. It does. They are not

1 conducted. So they are now trying to bundle them together

- 2 and move them forward to the Department of Water
- 3 Resources.
- 4 I'm not sure that the paperwork they are calling
- 5 an audit is, in fact, an audit as is required by state
- 6 law. We're looking at that. This is an audit of
- 7 financial condition. That is not an audit of the records
- 8 of Three Rivers and how they have handled the hundred-plus
- 9 million dollars that they have spent to date. And I
- 10 suspect that's something you all may want to look at too.
- 11 But thank you very much, and I will see you at the
- 12 1 o'clock item.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you, Mr. Eres.
- 14 Any questions?
- 15 Okay. Very good.
- 16 This concludes Item 6.
- 17 We will move on to Item 7, which is now part of
- 18 the requested actions. Levee Maintenance Easements --
- 19 Kimball Hill Homes, Inc., and Access Easement to the River
- 20 Walk Homeowners' Association San Joaquin County.
- Ms. Guebara, are you here?
- I think what we may do here, ladies and gentlemen,
- 23 is, we will have a staff report on this, and then attempt
- 24 to break at noon or close to there, when there seems to be
- 25 a logical break in the discussion.

1 MS. GUEBARA: President Carter and the rest of the

- 2 Rec Board, Mr. Morgan and staff, I am Olivia Guebara,
- 3 Right-Of-Way Agent, Real Estate Branch, Division of
- 4 Engineering in the Department of Water Resources.
- 5 And I am the reincarnate of Mr. Fong, who you are
- 6 used to having stand before you on property management
- 7 issues. That is because Mr. Fong is going to be retiring.
- 8 So I hope you all give him a bad time.
- 9 So I am here. This is my first presentation to
- 10 you. And this is regarding Kimball Homes. And while we
- 11 have it as an action item and not consent is, there's a
- 12 couple of changes. I am going to be asking you for two
- 13 actions. It's the same property.
- 14 This is in central -- right by UOP, a very small
- 15 housing development, about 120 units -- 120 lots south of
- 16 the Calavares River and Pershing Avenue, right by UOP.
- 17 And basically, this development, the land we
- 18 have -- it has been -- there's access at the toe of the
- 19 levee. There's a 10-foot access easement that Kimball
- 20 Homes -- this is the association -- this is the builders
- 21 of the home -- would like to provide to the Rec Board as a
- 22 requirement from the City of Stockton. This is for
- 23 maintenance purposes.
- 24 And the reason that we now have it as an action
- 25 item is, one of those properties that's on your -- lot 45,

1 that's on your handout there, has been sold. So that now

- 2 comes from an individual, which is the Murphys -- the
- 3 Humphreys. And they have signed the easement deed. So we
- 4 have the signatures of Kimball Homes, the developers, and
- 5 the easement from the Murphys for the toe-plus, in.
- 6 And the staff report, as far as the background and
- 7 the recommendations, would still be relevant to this
- 8 particular action item.
- 9 And so I would -- I would need to have a motion
- 10 that you would accept the easement, no cost, from Kimball
- 11 Homes.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Are there any questions
- 13 for Ms. Guebara?
- 14 Okay.
- 15 So staff has requested a motion to consider the --
- 16 accepting the easements of levee toe plus 10 feet on the
- 17 landside of this levee, from Kimball Homes, and the Murphy
- 18 family.
- MS. GUEBARA: The Humphreys.
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: I'm sorry. The Humphrey
- 21 family.
- Do we have a motion?
- 23 MEMBER RIE: So moved.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: We have a motion.
- Do we have a second?

```
1 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I will second.
```

- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: We have a motion and a second.
- 3 Any discussion?
- 4 All those in favor, indicate by saying "aye."
- 5 (Ayes.)
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: And opposed?
- 7 Motion carries.
- 8 MS. GUEBARA: Thank you.
- 9 The second part to this is on the levee, on the
- 10 levee itself, right there, at Calavares. There is already
- 11 a public access owned -- easement owned by the City of
- 12 Stockton for recreation.
- 13 There has been a handicap ramp. The Z handicap
- 14 ramp was installed so that there could be access to this
- 15 recreational part of the levee, the walkway right there,
- 16 on top. River Road.
- 17 And so that access would be -- the Rec Board would
- 18 be providing it to the home -- River Walk Community
- 19 Association, which is the homeowners association for that
- 20 development area.
- 21 And so I would ask for a motion that you would --
- 22 that the Reclamation Board would adopt -- would provide
- 23 this easement to the association.
- 24 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So they would maintain it?
- We're not maintaining it?

1 MS. GUEBARA: Correct. We would not be

- 2 maintaining it.
- 3 SECRETARY DOHERTY: We are just simply granting
- 4 them access?
- 5 MS. GUEBARA: Correct.
- 6 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I have a question for legal
- 7 counsel. It could be a liability.
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Morgan, would you like to
- 9 address that?
- 10 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Sorry. Could you describe
- 11 the easement? Have I reviewed this, or was this Nancy who
- 12 did this?
- MS. GUEBARA: Nancy.
- 14 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Nancy.
- 15 MS. GUEBARA: Do you want to see that particular
- 16 easement?
- 17 SECRETARY DOHERTY: No. That's all right.
- 18 MEMBER BROWN: Mr. Chairman?
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes, sir.
- 20 MEMBER BROWN: Might I ask if staff has been out
- 21 to see this easement and the handicap ramp, to take a look
- 22 at it?
- 23 MS. GUEBARA: Yes, we have. It's very nice,
- 24 clean. It's a -- it's gated at the bottom so that the
- 25 homeowners association -- basically you can walk into it,

1 but coming back off of the levee and down the ramp, you

- 2 have to have the code to open the gate to get back into
- 3 the community area.
- 4 SECRETARY DOHERTY: And this was the permit
- 5 granted in September of '06; correct? The previous
- 6 action? We gave a recommendation for the construction of
- 7 the concrete ramp?
- 8 MS. GUEBARA: To construct, yes. And now we're
- 9 coming back and asking for an easement for that.
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: Basically, it's an access
- 11 easement.
- 12 MS. GUEBARA: Correct. And it is specifically for
- 13 handicap.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: And no fee? No fee?
- MS. GUEBARA: Correct.
- 16 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: You are granting an
- 17 easement so that they can do the maintenance. They cannot
- 18 maintain something they don't have access to the property
- 19 for. So what you are doing is granting them access to the
- 20 property so they can maintain it. We have these with most
- 21 of our maintaining agencies. We get -- you know,
- 22 especially where we own property in fee, and we control
- 23 all the easements, then for somebody to maintain it, we
- 24 give them a maintenance easement.
- 25 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Apparently, the staff had

1 reviewed this and recommended that we accept an easement.

- 2 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: I was not the lawyer who
- 3 reviewed it for legal. Just glancing at it, I don't see
- 4 any problems. I could look at it over lunch, if you want
- 5 me to spend some more time on it. But I don't see any
- 6 problems, just off the top of it.
- 7 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Well, having read through
- 8 this, I don't see a problem with it.
- 9 And I would like to make a motion that we
- 10 accept -- that we grant them the easement.
- 11 MEMBER RIE: Second.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: We have a motion and a second.
- 13 Any discussion?
- 14 All those in favor, indicate by saying "aye."
- 15 (Ayes.)
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: And opposed?
- 17 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Aye.
- 18 It wouldn't have hurt to wait until after lunch.
- MS. GUEBARA: Thank you.
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: Motion carries.
- MS. GUEBARA: Thank you.
- 22 Thank you, Steve, for that clarification.
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: Very good. Thank you very
- 24 much, Ms. Guebara.
- 25 At this point, we will go ahead and break for

- 1 lunch.
- We will reconvene here at 1 o'clock to continue
- 3 our Agenda Item 9. So with that, we are in recess.
- 4 (Thereupon a break was taken in
- 5 proceedings.)
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Good afternoon, ladies and
- 7 gentlemen. If I could ask you to take your seats, we'll
- 8 go ahead and continue with the State Reclamation Board
- 9 meeting.
- 10 Before we get going with our business, I did want
- 11 to -- on behalf of the Reclamation Board, I was remiss
- 12 this morning when I did not thank the citizens of Yuba
- 13 County and the government for allowing us to have our
- 14 meeting this month here, in Marysville. We really do
- 15 appreciate your hospitality. These are wonderful
- 16 facilities to do this, and so we really do appreciate
- 17 that.
- 18 Thank you very, very much.
- 19 As you recall, we are on action items -- requested
- 20 actions at this point. And we are on Item No. 9, Board
- 21 Order 07-01, Abandonment of Pipe Authorized by Permit No.
- 22 263, Maintenance Area 9, Sacramento County.
- 23 And this is Mr. Huitt. Good afternoon. Welcome.
- 24 MR. HUITT: Thank you. Good afternoon, President
- 25 Carter and members of the Board.

1 (Thereupon an overhead presentation was

- presented as follows.)
- 3 MR. HUITT: I am acting today on behalf of my
- 4 supervisor Mark Herold, who was unable to be here today.
- 5 So he has asked me to present this to you for action on
- 6 M&H Realty Partners, Board Order 07-01.
- 7 For the record, my name is Christopher Huitt, and
- 8 I am an environmental scientist. I'm the CEQA coordinator
- 9 for the Reclamation Board.
- 10 So I will go through this pretty quickly and give
- 11 you a bit of background and give the procedure for which
- 12 the proposed action will take place for decommissioning of
- 13 the pipeline.
- 14 --000--
- 15 MR. HUITT: The requested Board action, the
- 16 Reclamation Board staff, requests the Reclamation Board to
- issue Board Order 07-01 for Maintenance Area 9, for the
- 18 Department of Water Resources, to abandon the pipe
- 19 crossing under the left bank of the Sacramento River at
- levee mile 9.08, and close permit 263.
- 21 --000--
- MR. HUITT: The location of the said pipe is just
- 23 north of Freeport. And there's an associated valve and
- 24 pump structure located alongside State Highway 160.
- 25 --000--

1 MR. HUITT: Here is a map of the actual area of

- 2 where that particular pipeline is. As you can see, the
- 3 area is along Freeport Boulevard, Highway 160, just north
- 4 of Freeport.
- 5 --000--
- 6 MR. HUITT: Permit 263 was granted by the
- 7 Reclamation Board on April 24th of 1923. The permit --
- 8 the permit permitted the installation of a 14-inch wrought
- 9 iron pipe, through the level, on the left bank, at mile
- 10 9.08. The permit also included a small valve and pump
- 11 house on the east side of the highway. The pipe passes
- 12 underneath the highway and also a set of railroad tracks
- 13 that were originally owned by the Sacramento Southern
- 14 Railroad.
- 15 --000--
- MR. HUITT: The Corps of Engineers sent a letter
- 17 to General Manager Punia on November 1st of last year,
- 18 with concerns of the condition of the pipe through the
- 19 levee. Staff performed a search of past encroachment
- 20 permits in the area and determined that the pipe in
- 21 question was permitted under the said permit.
- --000--
- 23 MR. HUITT: The pipe is abandoned -- if the pipe
- 24 is abandoned, it should be treated in accordance with
- 25 Title 23, Waters of the State, as well as Title 23,

- 1 Waters -- California Code of Regulation, Article 8,
- 2 Section 124, abandoned pipelines and conduits. And that's
- 3 in the Attachment C of the report that was provided to
- 4 you.
- 5 The pipe currently -- if the pipe is active, then
- 6 the supporting documents shall be submitted to ensure that
- 7 the pipe is in compliance with Title 23 for Pipelines,
- 8 Conduits, and Utility Lines.
- 9 --000--
- 10 MR. HUITT: If the pipe is not in compliance, it
- 11 should be -- it should pose a threat to the Sacramento
- 12 area by creating a discontinuity in the level, which could
- 13 act as a conduit to carry floodwaters through the levee
- 14 and into Sacramento.
- 15 --000--
- MR. HUITT: The Corps has requested with FEMA
- 17 certification requirements for the levee system in the
- 18 area. With the discontinuity in the levee, the Corps
- 19 would not be able to certify this levee. If the Corps
- 20 could not certify the levee, then FEMA would not credit
- 21 the levee, leaving a hole in the Sacramento River levee
- 22 system.
- --000--
- 24 MR. HUITT: The DWR Real Estate Branch performed a
- 25 property search. And it was discovered that M&H Realty

1 Partners is the current owner of record for that parcel.

- 2 --000--
- 3 MR. HUITT: On July 26th of this year, the Board
- 4 sent a letter to M&H Properties. It stated that -- what
- 5 its intentions were: to submit a request to change the
- 6 permittee through a Rec Board permit from William Dee to
- 7 M&H Realty Partnership, verify the integrity of the pipe,
- 8 or as per Title 23, the pipe shall have a readily
- 9 accessible positive closure device installed on the
- 10 waterside of the levee to prevent any uncontrolled flow of
- 11 water into the Sacramento area.
- 12 --000--
- MR. HUITT: M&H had sent a letter on
- 14 September 7th requesting a 30-day extension, which is
- 15 Attachment E of the report, that was sent to you. And
- 16 courtesy of the chief engineer of the Reclamation Board
- 17 verbally granted for this request.
- 18 --000--
- MR. HUITT: It was verbally conveyed to DWR by M&H
- 20 that they were no longer interested in continuing with
- 21 retaining the permitted encroachments and did not want to
- 22 accept the permits.
- 23 A confirmation has since been sent, which is the
- 24 letter that I have subsequently passed out.
- 25 Ms. Pendlebury has since given it to you.

1	- 0 -
	000

- 2 MR. HUITT: And they stated in here that they do
- 3 not wish to continue and they would like to go ahead with
- 4 the closure of the said pipeline.
- 5 --000--
- 6 MR. HUITT: And since these were some of the
- 7 different options, the method -- the preferred method of
- 8 abandoning the pipe is to remove completely. But since it
- 9 passes through a slurry wall already, then that would pose
- 10 a problem structurally for that part of the levee as well.
- 11 And since the -- this is a slurry wall that was
- 12 constructed by the Corps, and it's under a railway, and it
- 13 was determined that grouting of the pipe is probably the
- 14 best alternative for this closure.
- 15 --000--
- MR. HUITT: So in summary, the Corps has requested
- 17 the Board to determine if the pipe under -- if it is going
- 18 to be maintained active or abandoned. The current owner
- 19 has already disclosed that they wish to abandon this pipe.
- 20 An inspection was requested by the Corps to determine the
- 21 integrity. And without the inspection, FEMA certification
- 22 would be in question.
- --000--
- 24 MR. HUITT: A property search was performed, and
- 25 M&H is the current owner. And then since they have

1 contacted us beyond the 30-day additional time period,

- 2 that they do want to close it --
- 3 --000--
- 4 MR. HUITT: -- which I had stated there.
- 5 So this is their intent, now dated October 5th,
- 6 that they wish to abandon it.
- 7 --00--
- 8 MR. HUITT: The staff recommendation is to
- 9 recommend issuing Board Order 07-01 directing DWR to
- 10 abandon the pipe in accordance with the standards of Title
- 11 23 and close Rec Board Permit 263.
- 12 --000--
- 13 MR. HUITT: And here's the procedure for
- 14 abandonment.
- 15 Abandonment of pipes within the levees can be
- 16 accomplished by two procedures -- removal of the pipe by
- 17 open cut of the levee, and because of the current
- 18 situation, that's not desired. Capping and filling of the
- 19 pipe with cement grout is the preferred method.
- 20 --000--
- 21 MR. HUITT: Criteria for influencing the procedure
- 22 for abandoning, because it's an oversized levee, state
- 23 highway is over a section of the pipe, as well as the
- 24 railroad track section is over the pipe as well. And it
- 25 penetrates a seepage cut off wall that's already in place

- 1 by Army Corps.
- 2 Rec board staff recommends abandoning the pipe
- 3 using the cement grout method.
- 4 --000--
- 5 MR. HUITT: The procedure in a nutshell. There is
- 6 also a procedure that's in the report that's been provided
- 7 to you.
- 8 Locate both ends of the pipe and remove any
- 9 remaining pipe that extends outside the slope of the
- 10 levee. Remove any particular remaining pipe extending out
- 11 into the project panel. Sever the pipe 3 feet below the
- 12 waterward levee side and one foot below the landward levee
- 13 slope. And remove any remaining extra pipe extending
- 14 landward.
- 15 --o0o--Flush and calculate the volume of the remaining
- 16 pipe. Cut a hole in the top. Install a closeable air
- 17 vent so that the air would have somewhere to go when the
- 18 grouting process commences. Cut a hole. Install the air
- 19 vent. And then weld the plates on the water end of the
- 20 pipe. Cut a hole in the top. Install -- cut a hole and
- 21 then install the grout connection on the landward end of
- 22 the wipe. Back fill and compact excavations to at least
- 23 the density of the adjacent undisturbed material.
- 24 Basically, you can't remove any and all -- much of
- 25 the current pipe as possible. Weld on the waterside pipe.

1 Fill and compact. And then when the procedure starts to

- 2 fill with the grouting cement, and once that's all done,
- 3 remove the fitting.
- 4 --000--
- 5 MR. HUITT: So that's the end of the procedure.
- If there are any questions?
- 7 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Yes. Do you do the work or
- 8 does the Department of Water Resources do the work?
- 9 MR. HUITT: The Department of Water Resources
- 10 Maintenance Area 9 staff would conduct the actual
- 11 abandonment of the pipe.
- 12 SECRETARY DOHERTY: That brings up a question.
- 13 There are 7,000 diverters on our river. And
- 14 recently, rules and regulations have changed concerning
- 15 pipes going through the levee. Are all 7,000 of those
- 16 diverters going to be notified of the changes?
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: I think, Mr. Punia, you were
- 18 going to address that during your general manager's
- 19 report.
- 20 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Oh, all right. Then I will
- 21 wait.
- Yeah. But I have no problem with the abandonment
- 23 of the pipe as long as it's done properly.
- 24 MEMBER SUAREZ: Mr. President, I have a question.
- PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes, go ahead, Ms. Suarez.

1 MEMBER SUAREZ: Could you talk a little bit about

- 2 the costs associated with this process?
- 3 MR. HUITT: The costs that are associated with
- 4 this -- I'm sure Mr. Swanson would probably be a little
- 5 bit better with funding issues on this, since this is an
- 6 area that is already maintained by the Department of Water
- 7 Resources.
- 8 MEMBER SUAREZ: It's my -- I'd like to know how
- 9 much it's going to cost and why is it that the state is
- 10 paying for it and not --
- MR. SWANSON: Actually, it would be funded by
- 12 Maintenance Area 9, which is reimbursed by the property
- 13 owners that are protected. The state will get reimbursed
- 14 for that.
- 15 As far as the cost, you know, staff is just now
- 16 starting to work on the technical details of what's it
- 17 going to take to get this pipe closed up. This provides a
- 18 little bit of a challenge because the pipe is below the
- 19 ground level. It goes under the ground, out into the
- 20 middle of the river. And so we're kind of wondering what
- 21 kind of water conditions we're going to have to deal with.
- 22 And what we would envision, we would probably have to
- 23 cable an excavator down the waterside slope before we get
- 24 to the water, dig a big hole right there, expose the pipe,
- 25 probably do some dewatering so that we can cut the end and

1 get a closure off. And then we put a grout pipe in there,

- 2 and we'll go in the other end and pump it in and try to
- 3 fill it up.
- 4 Off the top of my head, if I just had to pull a
- 5 number, I would say something like \$10,000.
- 6 SECRETARY DOHERTY: If this pipe is 74 or 75 years
- 7 old, and you have to put a camera through there, and it's
- 8 a cast iron pipe, I wouldn't think it would extend to the
- 9 middle of the river any longer.
- 10 MR. SWANSON: Yeah. Looking at the exposed end of
- 11 the landside, it's a steel pipe. And so I'm not -- I
- 12 wouldn't be surprised if this hasn't been changed out over
- 13 the years and we just don't have the records of it. I
- 14 can't imagine that a cast iron pipe or wrought iron pipe
- 15 would survive that long. And certainly, what we see
- 16 coming into the valve fault is a more modern steel pipe.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions of staff?
- 18 I have one question on the Board order, the draft
- 19 Board order that's in the package. It says, "You are
- 20 hereby ordered to remove the abandoned pipe."
- 21 Do we want to change the language on that to say,
- 22 "You are hereby ordered to abandon the pipe according to
- 23 Section -- Title 23"?
- 24 MR. HUITT: We could always draft the language to
- 25 reflect what the standard would be in the regulations.

```
1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
```

- 2 MR. HUITT: If it means to direct DWR to do that,
- 3 that's what the standards for the Rec Board is, then we
- 4 would go by that.
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: You know, I think if the staff
- 6 recommendation is not to remove the pipe, it is to be
- 7 abandoned in place.
- 8 MR. HUITT: Correct.
- 9 MEMBER BROWN: Mr. Chairman, I'd like to hear
- 10 again why the property owners are not responsibility for
- 11 the proper abandonment of the pipe.
- 12 MR. HUITT: Mr. Bradley, thank you.
- 13 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: There's a disconnect
- 14 between permits and lands. The permit is issued to an
- 15 individual. This property has changed hands. It's now
- 16 owned by a different entity. They asked them if they
- 17 wanted to keep the encroachment. If they wanted to keep
- 18 this encroachment, they needed to verify that it was still
- 19 good with an inspection, install a waterside cutoff valve
- 20 and ask for the permit to be assigned to them. They chose
- 21 not to do that. Therefore, the encroachment is there with
- 22 nobody being responsible for it. It is in a maintenance
- 23 area.
- For us, I mean, it happens to be the state, here,
- 25 that runs this maintenance area. But it's the same if it

1 had been any reclamation district. We would have ordered

- 2 them also to take care of any encroachment that nobody was
- 3 maintaining.
- 4 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So it's not in their deed?
- 5 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Not in their deed. There
- 6 is a disconnect a little bit by issuing a permit. I've
- 7 asked this before of several counsels, where the permits
- 8 go with the land or the owner. And I've gotten mixed
- 9 messages.
- 10 But basically I don't think there's any way to
- 11 make the present owner responsible for it. They didn't
- 12 apply for it, they didn't install it, it's not on their
- 13 deed. So when they chose not to accept the encroachment,
- 14 then we were forced to request DWR or ask the Board to
- 15 order DWR to properly abandon it as part of their MA9
- 16 maintenance activities.
- 17 MEMBER BROWN: You will concur with that?
- 18 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: I don't exactly agree with
- 19 the legal reasoning of my former counsel, Mr. Bradley.
- 20 But I do think there's ways to make the property owner
- 21 responsible. They obviously are required to know what
- they are buying, if they're buying property, if there's a
- 23 pipe there, even if it's not on the deed, just as with
- 24 unrecorded easements.
- I think this is more of a practical matter than it

- 1 is a legal matter by directing the Department of Water
- 2 Resources to take care of the problem. Something that
- 3 is -- could be a very time-consuming and difficult process
- 4 to get enforcement and get the property owner to deal with
- 5 quickly, and the cost not borne by the state but by the
- 6 area protected by the maintenance area.
- 7 And then the levees would be certifiable by FEMA.
- 8 Whether or not the Department wants to pursue options to
- 9 get that money specifically from the landowner, as opposed
- 10 to billing the maintenance area at large is a decision for
- 11 the Department to make, just as if the Board were to
- 12 direct a reclamation district to do the work whether they
- 13 would pursue their legal remedies against the one
- 14 landowner versus just doing the work and building the
- 15 entire district.
- MEMBER BROWN: What about a precedent?
- 17 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Well, in this case, what
- 18 the Board is doing is trying to get the work done through
- 19 the entity responsible for the levee, in this case, the
- 20 state of California through the reclamation district.
- 21 There's been no proposal by staff to bring some kind of an
- 22 encroachment action or enforcement action simply to get
- 23 this work done by the entity responsible for it. And at
- 24 that end, they can make a decision of whether they want to
- 25 collect the money from the individual property owner or

- 1 from the property owners at large.
- 2 MEMBER BROWN: Do you have a recommendation?
- 3 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Legally, I don't think it
- 4 creates a binding precedent for the Board to issue this
- 5 sort of an order and leave discretion with the reclamation
- 6 district or, in this case, the maintenance area. So I
- 7 would tend to concur with what the staff recommendation
- 8 was in the interest of getting the flood control problem
- 9 solved as quickly as possible.
- 10 MEMBER BROWN: Thank you.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions for staff?
- 12 So what staff is asking us to do is to approve
- 13 Board Order No. 07-01 to abandon this 14-inch metal pipe
- 14 in place, on the Sacramento, according to California Code
- of Regulations Title 23, Division 1, Article 4.
- 16 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: So moved.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: We have a motion.
- Do we have a second?
- 19 MEMBER RIE: Second.
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: Motion and a second.
- 21 Any further discussion?
- 22 All those in favor, indicate by saying --
- Did you want to say something, Rose Marie?
- 24 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you. I do have a
- 25 question.

```
1 What was the purpose, the original purpose, of
```

- 2 placing the pipe there?
- 3 MR. HUITT: It was for irrigation purposes.
- 4 SECRETARY DOHERTY: What?
- 5 MR. HUITT: Irrigation.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other, further discussion,
- 7 questions?
- 8 All those in favor indicate by saying "aye."
- 9 (Ayes.)
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: And opposed?
- 11 Motion carries.
- 12 MR. HUITT: Thank you very much.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 14 Moving on to applications, Item 10.A, Three Rivers
- 15 Levee Improvement Authority Application No. 18227, Yuba
- 16 County. Consider delegation of authority to the general
- 17 manager to send a letter to the Sacramento District, the
- 18 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, requesting Section 408
- 19 approval to alter the federal flood control project by
- 20 constructing 5.7 miles of setback levee and degrading the
- 21 existing federal levee replaced by the setback levee after
- 22 the setback levee has been accepted as a project levee by
- 23 the Corps.
- Mr. Bradley, good afternoon.
- 25 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Good afternoon. I'm

1 Steve Bradley, chief engineer for the Reclamation Board.

- 2 (Thereupon an overhead presentation was
- 3 presented as follows.)
- 4 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: We're here to discuss the
- 5 application 18227, levee improvement project, Three Rivers
- 6 Levee Improvement Authority's levee improvement project,
- 7 Phase 4, Segment 2, Feather River setback levee, in
- 8 Reclamation District 784, Yuba County.
- 9 --000--
- 10 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: The action that you are
- 11 going to be asked to consider is delegation of the
- 12 authority of delegating the authority to the general
- 13 manager to send a letter to the Corps of Engineers
- 14 requesting approval to alter a federal flood control
- 15 project under section -- under Title 33, USC -- United
- 16 States Code Section 408.
- 17 --000--
- 18 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Since we do have some new
- 19 members, I thought I would go over the entire project a
- 20 little bit, give a little bit of background on that.
- 21 This project started in, I believe, 2004 with this
- 22 little red segment up here. There was some work on the
- 23 Yuba River levee. The next -- that was Phase 1.
- 24 Phase 2 consisted of work along the interceptor
- 25 canal, which is right here, a little bit of the Bear

1 River, again, some slight work on the Yuba River up here,

- 2 on the levee, along the Yuba River.
- 3 Phase 3 was this creation of the setback levee
- 4 along the Bear River. The old levee went right along
- 5 here, and a setback levee in here, it's about 10,000 feet,
- 6 or about 2 miles long.
- 7 Phase 4 is the -- most of that is the Feather
- 8 River work. The original proposal by Three Rivers Levee
- 9 Improvement Authority was to actually fix in place the
- 10 entire levee here, all the way along here. When money
- 11 became available under bond, under the bond fund, a
- 12 setback was deemed to be actually a much better fix. It
- 13 was just extremely expensive. Three Rivers originally did
- 14 not have the money for that, and without the bond money
- 15 they would still not be able to do that.
- So the fix for Phase 2, which is this reach in
- 17 here, is setting back.
- 18 Phase 1 consisted of construction of slurry walls
- 19 and some berms and so forth, seepage wells, and same up
- 20 here, in Segment 3. And then there's work along the Yuba
- 21 River that would be done on that.
- --000--
- 23 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Here again, here's the
- 24 existing levee in the dark blue, all the way along here.
- 25 This part has already been constructed. It's the setback.

- 1 The Feather River work has been divided into three
- 2 segments -- the lower segment, Segment 1, Segment 2, and
- 3 then Segment 3. Segment 2 is the setback levee. Segment
- 4 1 has been approved by a permit, and Segment 3 by a
- 5 permit. Segment 1 will not be done until next year.
- 6 Segment 3 is partially done this year. They will be
- 7 buttoning it up. You heard about the collapse of the
- 8 slurry wall that happened a couple of weeks ago. They are
- 9 going to put a seepage berm on the -- a stability berm on
- 10 the backside of that, and then essentially button up the
- 11 work for this year.
- 12 Flood season, November 1, is rapidly approaching.
- --000--
- 14 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Here's a little bit
- 15 closer view of the action we're working on today. The red
- 16 lines out here are the existing levees. This is the right
- 17 bank or west levee. This is the left bank or east levee,
- 18 existing. This is where the setback is going to start.
- 19 This is essentially Star Bend right in this area, and it
- 20 will go up here to just south of where Shanghai Bend is.
- 21 So it's about 5.7 miles, I believe.
- The existing levee is about 6.1 or .2 miles. So
- 23 it's a little bit shorter because you are taking out some
- 24 of the curve.
- 25 MEMBER BROWN: Is the existing levee going to

1 be -- is the existing levee going to be left in place or

- 2 is it removed?
- 3 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: It will eventually be
- 4 removed. The overall process will be that they construct
- 5 this levee. The Corps accepts it as a federal project
- 6 levee and then the existing federal project levee can be
- 7 removed or cut. I don't believe they are entirely
- 8 removing it. I believe they are going to be cutting parts
- 9 of it. But it will be a noneffective levee after that.
- 10 Until, right -- right now, building that levee does not
- 11 make it a federal project levee. We need the Corps to
- 12 accept it as a federal project levee. And then we can
- 13 remove the existing levee.
- 14 The Bear River setback levee that we talked
- 15 about --
- 16 --000--
- 17 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Right here, this has
- 18 already been constructed. The original levee went right
- 19 along this area, in here. This levee has a -- received
- 20 permission from the Board and from the Corps to degrade
- 21 this levee, use that material to build this setback levee.
- This levee has been certified by the Corps but has
- 23 not been accepted as a project levee. So in the federal
- 24 flood control project, this is, to my notion, a hole,
- 25 until the Corps tells us it's been incorporated in the O&M

- 1 manuals and accepted as a project levee.
- 2 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Steve, why hasn't it been
- 3 accepted?
- 4 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Well, part of the -- part
- 5 of what was required was to send over the final plans or
- 6 the as-builts, as it was built, the drawings that show any
- 7 changes of major construction and so forth, and modify the
- 8 O&M manual changes. Those were received in very late
- 9 June. I believe Jay was on vacation at the beginning of
- 10 July. I sent a letter over immediately. So they received
- 11 a letter with that submittal on July 3rd. We just haven't
- 12 heard. It's probably -- you know, it's a process. They
- 13 are going to take their time and look at everything that
- 14 went on.
- 15 They have actually certified it for FEMA level
- 16 protection, but they have not yet specifically told us
- 17 that it is part of the federal project. And we haven't
- 18 received modified O&M manuals yet.
- 19 I am hoping that comes in at any time. But it's
- 20 already been essentially two years since this has been
- 21 done. So I am a little leary of doing this. It's one
- 22 thing to do a very short reach here, of a couple miles.
- 23 But to do several miles, you know, one, you can't degrade
- 24 that levee and build a new levee. It can't be done. It's
- 25 probably not going to be done in one season. Maybe two,

- 1 but probably not.
- 2 And so it's not exactly a good idea for the Board
- 3 to do that. And you always have a choice of doing
- 4 those -- making those decisions, weighing the pros and
- 5 cons. But it's not a good thing to tear out an existing
- 6 federal levee and just place it with what is essentially a
- 7 local levee. Although, in the case of the Bear River
- 8 levee, hopefully a much better levee.
- 9 --000--
- 10 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: There are issues here
- 11 with the action that's going to be taken. There are still
- 12 lots of questions on the technical analyses that have been
- 13 submitted. I have submitted questions on the hydraulics.
- 14 The Corps has submitted questions on the hydraulics, and
- 15 others. There's levee alignment -- the levee alignment
- 16 has not been set. We don't know exactly where it is. We
- 17 know it's close, but we don't know where. There's been a
- 18 myriad of questions on the seepage cutoff wall, pump
- 19 station number 3 that will be removed and replaced, and
- 20 the current level is pretty much in the design drawings.
- 21 --000--
- 22 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Under the technical
- 23 analysis, the underseepage, the Corps had questions, and
- 24 DWR, on how they computed the underseepage. They are
- 25 asking that the water surface elevation be considered at

1 the top of the levee. It was not done. It was done at

- 2 the design floodplain level, and not at the top of the
- 3 levee.
- 4 And so the Corps and DWR asked that the
- 5 underseepage calculations be redone, assuming that the
- 6 water is up at the very top of the levee and not at the
- 7 design.
- 8 And then the Corps had questions on the
- 9 assumptions that were used in the analysis. Since you
- 10 know about as much as geotechnical analysis as I do, I'm
- 11 not going to go into all that stuff. We do have Corps
- 12 comment. If you want, I can always forward those to you.
- 13 Stability. Again, the stability analysis, the
- 14 Corps and DWR both asked again that that be recomputed
- 15 with the water surface elevation assumed at the top of the
- 16 levee and not lower.
- 17 Settlement. The settlement analysis that was
- 18 computed, there is significant settlement on parts of
- 19 this. On the Bear River levee, there was 30 inches of
- 20 settlement expected on that. That's two and a half feet
- 21 of settlement. That's a lot of settlement.
- 22 I haven't seen the computations for this. But the
- 23 real problem, what they have not addressed to staff's
- 24 concern or to DWR or the Corps is that you have different
- 25 alluviums. You have what they call a recent alluvium and

1 the Modesto formation. They are very similar, but one's

- 2 much more consolidated than the other. And when you go
- 3 over one to the other, they have different settlement
- 4 rates, so the levee will settle at different rates over
- 5 where you make these transitions from one thing to the
- 6 other. And they have not addressed that issue on the
- 7 differential settlement.
- 8 And they have not provided us with the
- 9 preconstruction design. But the top of levee is going to
- 10 be when they construct it, not when it's going to be after
- 11 the settlement, but what it's going to be -- you know,
- 12 when they construct it and when it's right when they
- 13 finish the construction, before the settlement takes
- 14 place.
- 15 Then as I said, the Corps and the Board, myself
- 16 especially, have asked many questions on the hydraulic
- 17 analysis that have not yet been answered. They did send
- 18 over 44 pages of some comments that were received. And I
- 19 received them probably Monday or Tuesday, I guess. I'm
- 20 not quite sure when. I have not gone through all of
- 21 those. I did take a quick look.
- 22 My comments were not in there. But it looked like
- 23 they did have some Corps comments in there from Ethan
- 24 Thompson, the Corps' hydraulic reviewer.
- 25 --000--

1 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Unresolved alignment

- 2 reaches. There's three places along the alignment where
- 3 there's been considerable discussion. You heard Mr. Rice
- 4 earlier discuss his property and the proposed move. But
- 5 there's also a couple of others where the Corps has been
- 6 very adamant about, at least on one of them, very adamant
- 7 about the alignment. And then the other one is the
- 8 uncertainty of the alignment.
- 9 --000--
- 10 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Here again, the south is
- 11 to the left on this, the north to the right. This is the
- 12 existing levee, the red line. The existing right bank
- 13 levee over here. And the setback levee. What you see in
- 14 the yellow is what they call the recent alluvium. The
- 15 "QM" out here is the Modesto formation. Like I said, the
- 16 Modesto formation is a much more solid formation than is
- 17 the recent alluvium. Very similar in the type of
- 18 material. It's just the consolidation and the age of the
- 19 material.
- 20 But right down in here, you can see where it's
- 21 gone over the recent alluvium. The reason that they put
- 22 this alignment -- there are houses out here. There really
- 23 wasn't a good way to avoid this area.
- 24 But the first area that I am going to talk about
- 25 is right here. And you can see where the line goes right

- 1 across the thing. This is what I call the southern
- 2 alignment. This is the one the Corps has been pushing on
- 3 for some time to have it moved off of that and on to the
- 4 Modesto formation. So they have asked for some studies to
- 5 justify this alignment. To my knowledge, this still has
- 6 not been resolved. So that's the first one.
- 7 The second one is right here. This is Mr. Rice's
- 8 property. And the problem with that is, at least from the
- 9 state and federal view is, you are taking your alignment
- 10 the way it is now and actually moving it even further to
- 11 the west, about 45 feet. In the recent proposal, that is
- 12 the compromise that Mr. Rice and Three Rivers has reached.
- 13 But it has not been bought off by either the state or the
- 14 federal government.
- 15 And as you move further to the east, most of this
- 16 property stays on the Modesto formation -- or the R
- 17 formation, which is a little bit more stable formation.
- 18 But up in this very area, where you are going from the
- 19 better formation to the recent alluvium, the further you
- 20 move it out, you do pick up some more of the recent
- 21 alluvium by moving this 45 feet.
- 22 And I believe Mr. Shapiro said at the last meeting
- 23 that that was about an additional six feet of that. But
- 24 again, right now, they are collecting data on this. You
- 25 heard Mr. Brunner say they were going to do some more

- 1 borings. They were still collecting data to try to
- 2 determine what the best alignment is.
- 3 So that hasn't been resolved yet as to whether
- 4 that agreement to move 45 feet to the west is justified.
- 5 Third one is this big yellow area here. And the
- 6 original reason for moving over here was that there was a
- 7 pear processing plant somewhere in this area, I think
- 8 right in here. And so they were trying to avoid that.
- 9 But they really don't have to because the pear processing
- 10 plant was associated with the property, the biggest chunk
- 11 of property, by the Naumes, that they are going to be
- 12 buying for this setback levee. And so that pear
- 13 processing plant was only used by the Naumes to process
- 14 their pears. Once you buy the property, you no longer
- 15 need the processing plant.
- So DWR has asked Three Rivers to provide an
- 17 economic justification that this alignment is it, and a
- 18 technical justification. And I believe they are in the
- 19 process of doing that.
- 20 So right now, we don't know whether that -- this
- 21 line is going to be over here a little bit more, if
- there's going to be additional properties affected or
- 23 anything.
- 24 So right at the moment, we don't know what this
- 25 alignment is, the final alignment.

1 --000--

- 2 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Cutoff wall design.
- 3 Right at these two locations where the setback levee ties
- 4 into where the existing levee is, there are cutoff walls
- 5 that will be installed as part of Segment 1 and part of
- 6 Segment 3.
- 7 And when you have -- their proposal is to bring
- 8 these walls in and just kind of, not side by side, but
- 9 just run them in, parallel. The southern one, I believe,
- 10 is a hundred foot apart. I believe the northern one is 50
- 11 foot apart. What we've done in the past -- this is not
- 12 any kind of established technology. We did this on the
- 13 Freeport pump station for the Mokelumne River diversion.
- 14 They were actually lapsed, side by side, for a
- 15 hundred feet so that there was no gap in there. And there
- 16 was a long overlap that was adjacent to each other and
- 17 that's what we've kind of asked for this time. That has
- 18 not been resolved as to what will be done there. The
- 19 Corps is concerned about it. DWR is concerned about it,
- 20 as am I.
- 21 So this has not been resolved as to what the
- 22 tie-ins will be.
- --000--
- 24 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Also, the slurry wall
- 25 through this Phase 2 or Segment 2 reach is not continuous.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 There's about 8,000 foot that has not -- does not contain

- 2 seepage cutoff wall. DWR has asked them to be reviewed,
- 3 more borings taken to make sure that that seepage wall is
- 4 where it should be.
- 5 So very -- to me, these are -- at least on the
- 6 technical basis, these are very valid concerns of
- 7 proceeding with this project at the moment.
- 8 --000--
- 9 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Gravity drain. There's a
- 10 pump station about halfway up or two-thirds of the way up,
- 11 something like that, to pump local drainage from the
- 12 inside to the outside. It's already existing. It exists
- 13 at the existing project levee. That will be removed; a
- 14 new pump station reconstructed on the landside of the new
- 15 setback levee.
- 16 The question here, and this is -- the Corps has
- 17 really been raising this. In order to reduce the
- 18 operation and maintenance costs of pumping, they have a
- 19 gravity drain that runs underneath, through the
- 20 foundation, below ground surface, through the foundation
- 21 of the levee, and out into the river so that you can --
- 22 during summer, spring, when you don't have high water, you
- 23 just open this up and it drains any drainage right on out
- 24 to the river. You don't have to pump it.
- 25 That is -- I think there's about a thousand feet

of this, that goes through this, that runs under the levee

- 2 and through that berm, setback area, all the way up to
- 3 where the river is now. They haven't addressed the
- 4 potential differential settlement that occur from the
- 5 different formations that you are going to go through.
- 6 That is a fairly large drain.
- 7 The Corps has real problems with this. They did
- 8 allow it on pump station six, which is on the Bear River,
- 9 just before the setback levee, there, was constructed.
- 10 There's another drain there that they allowed it. But
- 11 that was one that already had a subsurface drain. The
- 12 existing pump station does not.
- 13 And they also did their design of pump station
- 14 two, which is about -- at the very bottom end where the
- 15 Bear Levee comes right into the Feather River levee now
- 16 and backs up when the setback levee comes in. So that was
- 17 Corps project on their end. And their design allowed the
- 18 gravity drain to remain because the original pump station
- 19 had a gravity drain.
- 20 It does provide a direct connection between water
- 21 and the inside of RD 784. So it is a direct conduit below
- 22 the levee and right into the bank. So there is some
- 23 concern of that.
- 24 Board regulations actually allow for this. If
- 25 it's a public entity, what the regs say, pipelines may be

1 installed through a levee, below the designed floodplain,

- 2 or within the levee foundation, under the following
- 3 conditions. Now, there's more than this. But I took --
- 4 this is the first one, and it's really the only one that
- 5 we're concerned with here.
- 6 "One or more of the following conditions must
- 7 apply: The pipeline may be maintained by a public agency
- 8 with a history of good maintenance, based upon annual
- 9 maintenance or inspection reports."
- 10 I think you can make a case for this, at least
- 11 under our regs. And I think the question will be whether
- 12 the Corps of Engineers allows this. This has not been
- 13 determined as to whether that would be allowed. Depends
- 14 on -- you know, you're talking about public agency with a
- 15 history of good maintenance. And RD 784 have pretty good
- 16 maintenance history. I don't know if they would be the
- 17 one maintaining this or not. Probably. It would probably
- 18 be a facility. It wouldn't be Three Rivers and it
- 19 probably wouldn't be Yuba County.
- 20 So anyway, it's not something I'm particularly
- 21 fond of. I mean, just thinking about having a direct
- 22 connection from the flood system to the interior of the
- 23 levee doesn't make a lot of sense. We have allotted the
- 24 other two. I am kind of wishy-washy on this one, I must
- 25 say. I'm not dead set against it. But I think, you know,

1 it does need some consideration. It does need whatever

- 2 the Corps is going to determine on this.
- 3 --000--
- 4 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Design submittal. Design
- 5 submittal is not yet complete. Give about, give or take,
- 6 a 60 percent level. Some things are more. Some things
- 7 are less. But generally, the overall design is only about
- 8 60 percent.
- 9 Missing technical information. I talked about
- 10 some of the technical analyses. There's still data
- 11 gathering. There's been questions on the borrowed
- 12 material and how suitable that is.
- 13 The alignment. There's quite a bit of technical
- 14 information that's still missing.
- 15 Design data. They are still collecting the data
- 16 they are going to use for the design. That will affect
- 17 the alignment. That will affect the location of the
- 18 slurry -- or the seepage walls.
- 19 So that's it.
- The actual project is unknown. We know it's
- 21 fairly close, but we don't know. I cannot give you any
- 22 answers on this, on a technical basis, because it is not
- 23 known as to exactly where it is. So for me, there's no
- 24 recommendation on the engineering of it.
- 25 Part of this, even if we proceed somewhere along

- 1 the line before we go to construction we're going to
- 2 request that a hundred percent design plans be submitted
- 3 to us. That's what's actually required. We do write
- 4 permits, on occasion, for that. You can actually do it at
- 5 60 percent, if it was a fairly well laid out project that
- 6 wasn't -- didn't have a lot of variables in it. Usually,
- 7 we do it at the 90 to 100 percent level. A lot of
- 8 permits, when they are this complex, just request them to
- 9 not -- they can't proceed until they do submit the final
- 10 plans to us.
- 11 --000--
- 12 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Again, just to repeat,
- 13 the action the Board is going to be taking will be
- 14 consider delegating the authority to the general manager
- 15 to send a letter to the Corps of Engineers requesting
- 16 approval to alter the federal flood control project under
- 17 33 U.S. Code, Section 408.
- 18 This is a federal project levee. The Corps has
- 19 pretty much said we could not -- we had originally planned
- 20 on proceeding with this as just an application to build a
- 21 backup levee. When that was built, we would proceed with
- 22 the 408 action and request the Corps of Engineers to
- 23 accept that as a project levee and then ask permission to
- 24 degrade the federal levee.
- The Corps has essentially said you cannot separate

1 those actions, so you have to come forward now with a 408

- 2 request. That came in about, what, one or two days before
- 3 the agenda was finaled. And so we changed it, the way
- 4 this was set up, and asked for the authority to be
- 5 delegated to general manager to send this 408 letter.
- 6 It's not ready to send out. We don't know what the
- 7 project is. The question is whether you should send that,
- 8 delegate that authority, when you don't know what the
- 9 project is.
- 10 --000--
- 11 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: The recommendation, staff
- 12 recommendation -- maybe I should say, the chief engineer's
- 13 recommendation is not to delegate the authority to the
- 14 general manager to send this.
- 15 The project has not been defined, completely
- 16 defined. The impacts of the project are therefore
- 17 unknown. We don't know if there are going to be other
- 18 landowners affected. We don't know if anything else is
- 19 going to be affected. The issues I discussed earlier had
- 20 not been resolved. There's a significant amount of these
- 21 that have not been resolved.
- 22 Systemwide impacts have not been evaluated. Now,
- 23 they did a CEQA analysis. They did it really on their
- 24 project. The Board is really charged with the flood
- 25 control project as a whole. And that CEQA analysis may

1 not be adequate to analyze those impacts. It certainly

- 2 didn't look at what was going to happen when there's a
- 3 little setback on the opposite side of the river that
- 4 would be going forward under the bond implementation
- 5 money, along with this one. That was not considered.
- 6 Haven't looked at it as a systematic change or as a change
- 7 to the entire system. So I am not sure. In the past, we
- 8 have accepted that the locals' CEQA document --
- 9 MEMBER SUAREZ: I'm sorry, Steve. I hate to
- 10 interrupt you. But are you saying that you need a CEQA
- 11 documents for our position to delegate to the general
- 12 manager, the writing on the letter?
- 13 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Well, you're going to be
- 14 asking the Corps to allow you to modify the project X.
- 15 It's specific. It's not just general, a general
- 16 modification. It's going to be doing X. "X" hasn't been
- 17 defined yet.
- 18 And I think when you do that, when you make the
- 19 decision, the CEQA document that Three Rivers has prepared
- 20 may or may not be sufficient for that action when you
- 21 actually issue the permit.
- 22 MEMBER SUAREZ: Right.
- 23 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: But you are asking the
- 24 Corps to consider modifying a project. And I think you
- 25 should know what that project is and all the consequences

- 1 of that project.
- MEMBER SUAREZ: But I just want to clarify that
- 3 the CEQA document -- I just want to clarify that the CEQA
- 4 document we make is for a decision to allow dirt to move,
- 5 not to a decision just dealing with asking the Corps to
- 6 look over.
- 7 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: I suspect that that is
- 8 correct. I am just pointing out that there are other
- 9 issues here.
- 10 MEMBER RIE: Is the CEQA document approved?
- 11 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: It is for their project
- 12 only. You are going to be making a decision on Sacramento
- 13 River Flood Control Project. The Board does not know what
- 14 the project is at the moment. I don't know what the
- 15 project is at the moment. That will be recommended to the
- 16 Corps. If you delegate this authority to the general
- 17 manager, you have left that to him to decide what the
- 18 project will be. And the ultimate -- there are certain
- 19 things that the Board is probably required to decide.
- 20 That's not my area. Those are more in the legal realm as
- 21 to what they can decide. I believe you can delegate as
- 22 much as you want. But I don't know if that's true or not.
- 23 And again, the Board must consider the systemwide
- 24 impact actions, or impacts of this action. You are going
- 25 to be modifying the system, not just Three Rivers Levee

- 1 Improvement actions.
- 2 One problem is, you may be setting a precedent.
- 3 There are other projects out there that may want -- I
- 4 mean, the reason this is being pushed is because the
- 5 recent legislation is changing the way the Board will
- 6 function. And on January 1st, the way we've been
- 7 functioning here is going to change. It's going to
- 8 require regulations in order to make the -- to function.
- 9 That's going to take some time. Everybody is very worried
- 10 about what's going to happen. I mean, not only the
- 11 applicants, but your staff and maybe even you as members
- 12 of the Board. So that's one reason this is being moved
- 13 forward. And I certainly sympathize with this.
- 14 In my own opinion, the setback levee here is the
- 15 way that we should be looking at flood control in the
- 16 future. My problem with it is, I don't think it's ready
- 17 for those kinds of decisions yet. But there are other
- 18 agencies. SAFCA is very likely to come forward and is
- 19 going to be asking for some 408 letters. LD3 on the other
- 20 side of the river is going to want to be getting their
- 21 project done before all these regulations kick in and
- 22 we're kind of locked down for some period of time.
- 23 So you may be setting a precedent for what is
- 24 required when the Board makes certain decisions.
- 25 Anyway, that's my presentation. If you have any

```
1 questions, I am sure there's going to be some other
```

- 2 speakers here. I'm going to be very popular today, I must
- 3 admit.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Are there any specific
- 5 questions for Mr. Bradley?
- 6 I do remind the Board that we have two more
- 7 members of staff that will be presenting information to
- 8 the Board as well on this.
- 9 MEMBER SUAREZ: I have some, but I can defer to
- 10 Mr. Brown.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Brown?
- 12 MEMBER BROWN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
- 13 Steve, what's your singular most concern on this?
- 14 I understand there's lots of small -- what I would
- 15 consider, smaller issues. But what's -- what's your major
- 16 concern?
- 17 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: I think that we don't
- 18 know what the project is. You are making -- you are
- 19 making a decision to ask the Corps -- I mean, what the 408
- 20 letter does is ask the Corps to modify the -- allow you to
- 21 alter the federal project.
- 22 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.
- 23 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: And that is a specific
- 24 thing. It's not just sort of a general thing. You are
- 25 asking them to do it, a very specific thing. That is, set

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 this levee back here. Not just generally set the levee

- 2 back, but to set it back here.
- 3 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. You are talking about moving
- 4 the levee for geotechnical reasons. Don't you have a
- 5 pretty good idea where that levee is going to end up in a
- 6 reasonable distance in the change?
- 7 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: I think for most of it,
- 8 we're pretty sure that that northern area, the third area
- 9 I talked about, that could be a fairly significant shift.
- 10 But again, the Board is making a decision on -- the Board
- 11 usually makes a decision -- it is going to be the permit
- 12 issue, and it's going to be this action. It's not just
- 13 generally an action. This is this action, whatever that
- 14 action is. And it will be this alignment. When I write
- 15 the permit, it usually ties it to the submitted drawings.
- 16 I couldn't write a permit right now because the drawings
- 17 aren't sufficient. But it's actually a yes or no on a
- 18 specific item.
- 19 MEMBER BROWN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: Ms. Suarez?
- 21 MEMBER SUAREZ: I just want to make sure I
- 22 understand the nature of the decision we're being asked to
- 23 make today. So if you can just be as clear as possible,
- 24 what is the decision that we're being asked to make today?
- 25 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: A 408 letter -- they are

1 modifying the federal project by creating a setback levee.

- 2 That requires the permission of the Corps of Engineers.
- 3 And in order to do that, they have authority under United
- 4 States Code Section 408 to make a decision as to whether
- 5 to allow that to happen. That authority resides with the
- 6 secretary of the Army. That has been delegated as well to
- 7 the chief of engineers at the moment, with the ability to
- 8 re-delegate that lower, to a division or a district. That
- 9 has not been done. So right now, it would go to the chief
- 10 of engineers for a decision.
- 11 What your decision is, is to whether to delegate
- 12 the writing of that letter to the general manager.
- MEMBER SUAREZ: What would that letter say,
- 14 roughly, in like a sentence?
- 15 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: I have got the SAFCA
- 16 letter, here, if you would like me to read that.
- 17 It says -- do you want me to read that?
- 18 MEMBER SUAREZ: Quickly. What would the letter
- 19 say?
- 20 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: It asks, "Reclamation
- 21 Board is requesting determination by the U.S. Army Corps
- 22 of Engineers regarding authorization of the project of a
- 23 portion of the Sacramento River Flood Control Project."
- 24 For SAFCA, they actually issued the permit. But it says,
- 25 "For construction of a seepage wall within the south

1 levee. The Board has determined that the project is not

- 2 injurious to the public."
- 3 I am not sure you can make that determination yet
- 4 because the project is not yet defined.
- 5 MEMBER SUAREZ: Could we send that letter without
- 6 that message?
- 7 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Yeah, you could. This is
- 8 a Board decision as to whether you wanted to do this or
- 9 not. I am saying that the project is not defined. The
- 10 Board is really making decisions on a specific project
- 11 without knowing what the specifics are.
- 12 MEMBER SUAREZ: I have just one more question. If
- 13 we send the letter, are we legally committed to grant a
- 14 go-ahead later on?
- 15 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Let me just try to answer
- 16 any of the legal questions all at once, if I can. I
- 17 just -- to put this in some perspective, the normal path
- 18 that we go down when we're not altering a project, in any
- 19 way, is to issue a permit. And we consult with the Corps
- 20 of Engineers. And they review it at district level
- 21 pursuant to their regulations.
- 22 For projects that alter a plan of flood control,
- 23 they are relying upon this code section. It's actually --
- 24 the full citation, 33 USC 408. And there are no
- 25 regulations for that. So we have been relying upon

1 guidance from the Corps that is not in the form of

- 2 regulations on how to administer that.
- 3 The Corps takes a view of 408 that when any
- 4 partner with the Corps makes a request for 408 -- and I
- 5 don't actually know if anyone decides -- if the state of
- 6 California has made those requests before. But I think
- 7 indicated to us in meetings that they view that as the
- 8 local agencies' the nonfederal partners', endorsement of
- 9 the project.
- 10 However, we don't have regulations that say that
- 11 that's what we're doing, and they don't have regulations
- 12 requiring it to be so.
- 13 So it's really a two-step process for the state.
- 14 And my understanding -- Jim Sandners is here. And he can
- 15 come up and fix all my misstatements of federal law.
- But my understanding is that the Corps views the
- 17 408 approval process as triggering NEPA. That's a federal
- 18 action, but it's not a CEQA action for the state because
- 19 it doesn't commit the state to do anything. It's a
- 20 request for the federal government to give approval.
- 21 But what I think -- and I will let Jim talk to
- 22 this from the Corps' perspective. What I think the Corps
- 23 will require from the applicant will be the level of
- 24 detail that they would have required to review a permit
- 25 request from the Board under the regulations, and the

1 difference being that it will go to headquarters, rather

- 2 than just to the district level, for final approval. And
- 3 ultimately, it will come back with not just, we don't have
- 4 any objection to this project, but we don't have any
- 5 objection to the modification. We actually -- we're okay
- 6 with the modifications to the project.
- 7 What the Board will need to include in the
- 8 letter -- I'm not sure -- I don't recall from the latest
- 9 Corps guidance whether or not the Board has to make a
- 10 determination that it's not injurious to the plan of flood
- 11 control. I believe that's something that the Corps will
- 12 make a determination about.
- 13 What the Board will have to do is agree that,
- 14 ultimately, if the project is built, it will be accepted
- 15 by the state as a part of the new plan of flood control,
- 16 and that the state will then hold the federal government
- 17 harmless, as it did with the original plan of flood
- 18 control.
- 19 But you get two bites at the apple, because the
- 20 applicant will have to come back with a more finalized
- 21 version showing you exactly what the detailed nature of
- 22 the project is, presumably the same thing that they will
- 23 send to the Corps as part of the package of material for
- 24 408 certification.
- 25 As far as what the Board can do and delegate,

- 1 you're a public board and there's no permit, ever, that
- 2 comes before the -- well, very few permits come before the
- 3 Board for projects beyond the very minor things, where
- 4 every single detail has been worked out. Usually, the
- 5 Board will delegate to the general manager authority to
- 6 issue the permit with any minor changes that are not
- 7 consistent with the Board's standards in any guidance that
- 8 the Board has issued.
- 9 It's a question for you as a public board to
- 10 decide -- or decide where in the spectrum you feel
- 11 comfortable or uncomfortable delegating that authority.
- 12 Do you have enough information or do you not have enough
- 13 information?
- MEMBER SUAREZ: We don't have the permit before
- 15 us.
- 16 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: I think it's probably a
- 17 different threshold for a 408 as opposed to a permit.
- 18 Any other legal questions?
- 19 MEMBER BROWN: I have a question of you.
- 20 Endorsement versus approval. I think you have answered
- 21 the question, but I want to make sure. Obviously, we've
- 22 endorsed the project. The project's proceeding along with
- 23 the three phases.
- 24 But if we go ahead and authorize and request the
- 25 general manager to make the application for 408, we still

- 1 have the opportunity, even after that 408 is in process,
- 2 to approve the final design. Is that not correct?
- 3 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Actually, you have the
- 4 obligation to do that. They will not yet have a permit.
- 5 MEMBER BROWN: So by requesting the 408, to start
- 6 the process, does not limit this Board's authority in
- 7 making changes as appropriate with the project.
- 8 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: It does not. And the
- 9 applicant is aware, I'm sure, and bears some risk, that if
- 10 the Board is unsatisfied with the project as presented to
- 11 it, and makes substantive changes, that the Corps feels
- 12 go beyond what is in the 408 approval, they wouldn't
- 13 reinitiate the 408 review process, I suspect. But again I
- 14 will let Mr. Sandner from the Corps address that point.
- 15 MEMBER BROWN: There could be a risk that the
- 16 applicant would have to be paid.
- 17 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Correct.
- 18 MEMBER BROWN: The letter that you read, there was
- 19 a paragraph in there that certainly didn't ring true to
- 20 me. I would like to have that letter read over again and
- 21 I wouldn't -- wouldn't the application for the 408 permit
- 22 just simply be a cover letter saying that it requests the
- 23 process to begin for the 408 without any subsequent
- 24 details in the letter?
- 25 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Some of the details -- I

1 didn't actually hear them in what Mr. Bradley read. But

- 2 some of the content of the letter is specified by the
- 3 Corps. And again, I will let Mr. Sandner address what the
- 4 Corps will require in that letter. But I know the Board
- 5 has to assure the Corps that it is going to be willing to
- 6 accept the project and indemnify the Corps in the event
- 7 the project is built. But of course, the Board has not
- 8 yet issued a permit, and you can certainly address those
- 9 concerns at that time.
- 10 MEMBER RIE: I just wanted to add that we're
- 11 addressing the letter to the local district commander, and
- 12 we make the request to the district commander, and then
- 13 the district will put together the package and forward
- 14 that on to the South Pacific Division. And then the South
- 15 Pacific Division will forward a package to headquarters.
- 16 So a lot of this package is being put together by Corps
- 17 staff.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions for Mr.
- 19 Bradley or Mr. Morgan?
- 20 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: I would like to make sure
- 21 that the Corps advises you what, at a minimum, has to be
- 22 included in the letter to make sure -- we did have an
- 23 issue with the letter going to the Corps that was not
- 24 satisfactory. And the Board has to revisit that issue.
- 25 So I want to make sure that we don't miss any of

1 the crucial elements. And if there is a crucial element

- 2 that's required, and it gives the Board heartburn, we need
- 3 to know about it.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: We will do that when we have an
- 5 opportunity.
- 6 Mr. Hodgkins?
- 7 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: This is a question for
- 8 Mr. Bradley.
- 9 As you're staff of the Board, we like to have in
- 10 fact three different groups of engineers reviewing plans
- 11 prepared by the Corps. What is the process when there is
- 12 a disagreement between the groups of reviewing engineers?
- 13 How are these things going to get revolved?
- 14 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Well, the Corps is the
- 15 big dog in the fight because they actually have to accept
- 16 the levee in the end, and they have to certify it for
- 17 FEMA, which is the big question for the locals.
- 18 So if they aren't going to -- if we can't work it
- 19 out with them, that's probably what's going to be done.
- 20 Usually, these things get worked out.
- 21 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: But sometimes it takes
- 22 them time and everyone's sitting in their room and sort of
- 23 laying --
- 24 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Right now I think we're
- 25 all, give or take a little bit, more or less on the same

1 pages to the uncertainty. It's not anybody's saying that

- 2 we can't do this. We just don't know what you should be
- 3 doing at the moment, or whether -- not what, but what has
- 4 been proposed is what we should be doing.
- 5 And since the state is putting up the lion's share
- 6 of the money for this and the Corps has to certify it and
- 7 accept it as a project levee, they have questions. And
- 8 you know, \$138 million, 138 and a half, I guess, million
- 9 dollars of state investment.
- 10 Ultimately, this is your comfort level with where
- 11 the project is and delegating that authority to the
- 12 general manager to finish this up. So that is what the
- 13 request is.
- 14 Like I said, this is actually a great project. I
- 15 just can't tell you on a technical basis what that project
- 16 is at the moment. I can tell you about what it is. I
- 17 just cannot tell you what it is.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 19 SECRETARY DOHERTY: My question is not
- 20 engineering. Once again, we go back to financing. And I
- 21 think that somewhere we were told they had to provide
- 22 audits to the Department of Water Resources. Is that
- 23 correct?
- 24 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: I heard that today for
- 25 the first time. That is not something I am familiar with

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 at all. I don't know what those laws are for the

- 2 formation of the district.
- 3 SECRETARY DOHERTY: And an audit does not consist
- 4 of a list of assets and liabilities. I think it's a
- 5 record of where all these millions have gone.
- 6 And let's say that I am a member of TRLIA. Maybe
- 7 I am buying a house with some of those funds. I don't
- 8 know. But unless I saw a complete audit, I wouldn't know
- 9 that. And this is a concern to me because we've got to be
- 10 able to complete the project. And just to say, "We have
- 11 the assets," I think I want to see something more than a
- 12 list of liabilities and assets.
- 13 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: I think you'll have to
- 14 ask the applicant for that. That's certainly not an
- 15 engineering issue.
- 16 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Right. I said it wasn't
- 17 engineering, but it is a concern. And if we're going to
- 18 be voting, I think that we have to be aware of all of the
- 19 assets.
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Thank you.
- 21 Ladies and gentlemen, let's hear from Mr. Punia
- 22 and then Mr. Swanson. And then we'll invite Mr. Sandner
- 23 to shed some light on the Corps' perspective.
- 24 So Mr. Punia.
- 25 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Good afternoon, President

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 Carter and Board Members.
- 2 Jay Punia, general manager of the State
- 3 Reclamation Board.
- 4 My goal is always that when we make you a
- 5 recommendation that I as a general manager and Steve as
- 6 the chief engineer are on a united front. But in this
- 7 case, I have a slightly different opinion and perspective
- 8 on this, so that's why I want to address the Board.
- 9 I represent -- first of all, I agree with Steve's
- 10 analysis that there are technical issues which still need
- 11 to be resolved. And I think Steve gave a good overview of
- 12 what those technical issues are. And I also respect
- 13 Steve's aptitude for detail and his firm belief that he
- 14 needs to have all the things before he makes a
- 15 recommendation to the Board. And as a general manager, I
- 16 represent that I am glad that Steve is our chief engineer
- 17 for the Board.
- 18 But in this particular case, my recommendation is
- 19 slightly different than Steve's. I think we need to move
- 20 on, on this project, and request the Army Corps of
- 21 Engineers to modify, alter this project. And I will
- 22 explain to you why.
- 23 From a policy perspective, I acknowledge that from
- 24 a technical point of view, the issues are still there.
- 25 But from a policy perspective, I think you have enough

1 information to make the decision so that we can start this

- 2 408 process. It's a lengthy process. It takes time at
- 3 the Corps and there are implications if there are delays
- 4 in this process.
- 5 Before the construction starts, we have to have
- 6 the Corps Section 108 approval to get the credit from the
- 7 Army Corps of Engineers. And the Corps is not going to
- 8 issue the Section 104 approval until they get the 408
- 9 request. And so that's a major consequence for the
- 10 further delay in the approval process in the Army Corps of
- 11 Engineers.
- 12 And as Mr. Paul Brunner yesterday explained to you
- 13 in the tour, and Steve has explained to you, that this is
- 14 the fourth phase of a large project. And if we don't
- 15 finish this fourth phase, the whole area is prone to
- 16 flooding. And it will be really embarrassing for all of
- 17 us if this area is flooded again.
- 18 And in mid '90s, I was the Department of Water
- 19 Resources project engineer working on the levee
- 20 reconstruction project for strengthening the levees for
- 21 the Marysville-Yuba City. We had a schedule that we were
- 22 supposed to strengthen the levee at the Arboga in 1998,
- 23 and the levee failed in '97. So I think a lot of time and
- 24 thought comes to my mind. If you pushed it a little bit
- 25 more and expedite the schedule and working with the Corps,

1 had we repaired it in 1997 or '96, we could have saved the

- 2 flooding of that area.
- 3 So keeping that in mind, I think we want to do
- 4 everything in the power to expedite the schedule. And
- 5 this is one of the steps which we can take to get the
- 6 formal process started so that the Corps can take this
- 7 action and -- so that the project can move forward.
- 8 And I will give another option to the Board. If
- 9 you are not comfortable delegating the authority to the
- 10 general manager, you may delegate this authority to the
- 11 president of the Board to send this letter so that we will
- 12 work with the Army Corps of Engineers.
- When they think that we have all the pieces
- 14 together, President Ben Carter can sign the letter and
- 15 send this to the Army Corps of Engineers to get this
- 16 process under way.
- 17 Thank you. And I will be glad to answer any
- 18 questions.
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any questions for Mr. Punia?
- 20 Mr. Brown?
- 21 MEMBER BROWN: Not a question, but a statement.
- 22 Should this Board decide to go ahead and send the letter?
- 23 I would like for us to consider adding Steve's concerns,
- 24 identifying his concerns properly, but also identifying
- 25 Jay's reasons for moving ahead of this time, that caveat.

1 I think that was very well said, Jay. I appreciate your

- 2 comments. And I appreciate you and Steve being able to
- 3 debate those kinds of issues as staff. That helps us.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: So you are suggesting that the
- 5 content of the letter include those comments.
- 6 MEMBER BROWN: Yeah. I think we should
- 7 consider and just identify the concern and letting them
- 8 know that it's there and we will be addressing it. But
- 9 also more importantly, the timing on this project is
- 10 critical. I think that overrides any negative activity
- 11 that we may have on this thing, personally.
- 12 Very well done, Jay.
- 13 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Thank you.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any questions for Mr. Punia?
- 15 Thank you.
- 16 Mr. Swanson?
- 17 MR. SWANSON: I think Jay did such a good job of
- 18 laying out a path forward. I'm not going to say much
- 19 other than I support what he said. And I think that we
- 20 all have heard the importance of moving forward in an
- 21 expeditious manner. So I think to do that, you need to
- 22 give your staff authority and then hold them responsible.
- 23 And so I would agree. And I think the Department agrees
- 24 with the proposal to delegate to the authority so that we
- 25 can get some parallel process going.

1 We clearly have laid out expectations to our staff

- 2 that they work with the Rec Board, the Corps of Engineers,
- 3 and applicant to deal with the technical issues and
- 4 resolve them. And if there's a disagreement, we want to
- 5 hear about it. And we will intervene and help come up
- 6 with the right solution that protects all the parties.
- 7 And so, you know, I don't want to belabor the
- 8 issue anymore. But we're supportive of moving forward in
- 9 the most expeditious manner possible.
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 11 Any questions for Mr. Swanson?
- 12 MEMBER RIE: Yes. When does this letter need to
- 13 go out in order for DWR to work with the Corps to make
- 14 sure that the 104 credit happens?
- 15 MR. SWANSON: It's probably a question more for
- 16 the Corps and it's a question of, you know, what
- 17 specifically are they going to need? And then the
- 18 question back to the applicant, when will they have their
- 19 design completely nailed down to the Corps' satisfaction?
- 20 So I am probably not the one -- the Department is
- 21 probably not in the driver's seat on this one. So it's
- 22 probably a question for the Corps of Engineers and the
- 23 applicant.
- 24 MEMBER RIE: Okay.
- PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Sandner, good afternoon.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
1 Thank you for coming.
```

- MR. SANDNER: Thank you for inviting me. Jim
- 3 Sandner, Sacramento District, Corps of Engineers.
- 4 Good afternoon, members of the Board.
- 5 The issue that you are struggling with is not
- 6 necessarily crucial in the Corps of Engineers
- 7 administration of 33 USC 408. As Scott mentioned, there
- 8 are some specific things that the Corps of Engineers
- 9 requires from the federal sponsor when they request an
- 10 alteration of the federal project. And those things
- 11 specifically need to be in the letter that the Board
- 12 sends.
- 13 We need to understand that the sponsor will accept
- 14 the improvements into the federal system, that they will
- 15 continue to operate and maintain those new improvements,
- 16 that those improvements will not be injurious to the
- 17 project, to the usefulness of the project. And also, that
- 18 the Reclamation Board as the sponsor will hold the federal
- 19 government harmless for those works and the construction
- 20 of those works. That's what we look for in the initial
- 21 letter.
- 22 I would suggest that if you send a letter for a
- 23 408 request at this time and the materials that the
- 24 applicant sends along with those are not sufficient for us
- 25 to fully review the project and make a recommendation to

1 the chief of engineers for approval under 408, that we

- 2 would just continue to have coordination between the
- 3 Reclamation Board and the applicant to continue to work
- 4 and provide the kind of technical documents that we would
- 5 need to make that recommendation.
- 6 And I will give you an example. Under the Corps'
- 7 regulatory program, many times we have applicants that
- 8 come in and request a regulatory or Section 10 permit
- 9 under the Clean Water Act. And many times, as we review
- 10 those documents, we discover that all the information
- 11 isn't there. So we send a letter back to the applicant or
- 12 make a call to the applicant saying that we need more
- 13 information. The question here is, if we get a 408
- 14 request from the Reclamation Board, we feel like we can
- 15 continue to ask for any information that we don't have
- 16 with that initial request.
- 17 The Reclamation Board just needs to feel
- 18 comfortable with their decision to make the request at
- 19 this time. If they feel that they don't really have all
- 20 the information at hand to actually know, in their minds,
- 21 whether or not, you know, they are going to be able to
- 22 accept these improvements and hold the federal government
- 23 harmless.
- I would say also, if you send a letter and you
- 25 decide that you don't want to hold the federal government

1 harmless and you are not happy with the project, there is

- 2 nothing that would stop you from sending another letter to
- 3 the Corps of Engineers and withdrawing your request to
- 4 alter the federal project.
- 5 So I -- I don't see a real problem here. All I
- 6 see is that the Reclamation Board needs to be comfortable
- 7 with sending the request now. And Steve has kind of
- 8 outlined some things for you to consider and think about
- 9 as you send that letter. And whether you send it from the
- 10 Board or you delegate it to Jay or you delegate it to Ben,
- 11 it is not an issue for the Corps of Engineers.
- 12 And I am glad to answer any questions that you
- 13 might have.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any questions for Mr. Sandner?
- 15 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Jim, I wanted to try and
- 16 talk about this as it would be in comparison to the more
- 17 traditional past experience of the feasibility study.
- 18 So in effect, when the Corps and Reclamation Board
- 19 and the local sponsor move forward with the feasibility
- 20 study, they conclude the feasibility study. They make a
- 21 decision whether they are prepared to support that
- 22 project. And if they are, the Rec Board provides the
- 23 assurances. I think the local sponsor has to provide the
- 24 assurances to the state that are similar. And we send it
- 25 all off to congress and ask them to approve the project.

1 Now, some of the issues that we're dealing with

- 2 here, in Steve's comments, which are legitimate and
- 3 serious technical issues, haven't even really been found
- 4 at the point we send the feasibility report back to
- 5 congress, because we don't go out and do, typically,
- 6 detailed soils work and all of those kinds of things at
- 7 the feasibility level.
- 8 So I mean -- I think you have to understand that
- 9 in the process that we have gone through in the past,
- 10 while we may think we know what the project is, because
- 11 nobody tells us how uncertain it is -- you know, I'm
- 12 familiar with projects where slurry walls were described
- 13 in the authorizing document as being 30 feet deep and
- 14 ended up being 80 feet deep.
- 15 And the authorizing documents are going to leave
- 16 gaps. And the final project didn't leave gaps where there
- 17 are soils across the project levee.
- 18 So I guess all I am trying to say for the rest of
- 19 the Board here is while -- because we're in the process of
- 20 designing the project, specifically in trying to move
- 21 forward with it and get the money, we don't know exactly
- 22 at this point what the final design is going to be. But
- 23 in projects that follow a similar process that we've done
- 24 in the past, when we provide the same assurances we're
- 25 providing to the Corps in this letter, we don't know any

- 1 more about the project, and a lot of times a lot less
- 2 about the details of the project than we do here. And we
- 3 still go ahead and do it.
- 4 And Steve, would you disagree with that?
- 5 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: There are really two
- 6 different processes. One is a Rec Board project where you
- 7 are actually the nonfederal partner on a project and you
- 8 proceed through a very defined set of issues. The Corps
- 9 does a reconnaissance level study. If it turns out to be
- 10 a federal interest there, then they will proceed with a
- 11 feasibility study if they can get a nonfederal partner.
- 12 So the Board will generally agree to be the nonfederal
- 13 partner responsible for, I think, half the costs, 50/50
- 14 deal. They pay the Corps. The Corps pays for all of
- 15 the -- for all the reconnaissance, 100 percent
- 16 reconnaissance.
- 17 Yet the feasibility, if it turns out like it will
- 18 be a feasible project, then they will proceed further down
- 19 the line. They will develop agreements, your cooperation
- 20 agreement, your project cooperation agreement, your local
- 21 project cooperation agreement, to proceed along that.
- 22 That is your design.
- 23 Feasible -- this is not a feasibility study. This
- 24 is a design. And it is there and you are approving a
- 25 design or not approving a design.

```
1 The question is, right now -- that will be done
```

- 2 essentially when you issue the permit. The question now
- 3 is whether you are comfortable and have enough knowledge
- 4 to ask or to delegate that authority to somebody else to
- 5 send a letter to ask the Corps to modify the project in a
- 6 specific way.
- 7 So this is not a study. It is a defined project.
- 8 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I don't think it is.
- 9 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: It is now.
- 10 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: And it won't be until
- 11 the plans and inspections are completed and are signed off
- 12 by DWR.
- 13 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: We don't need DWR to sign
- 14 off on it. I want their justification before I move
- 15 forward because I think as a state agency that's
- 16 responsible for the permitting of this project, we want to
- 17 make sure that DWR is happy with it since they are putting
- 18 up the money. Don't necessarily need DWR's. They just
- 19 may not -- you could approve a project they may not fund.
- 20 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay. Okay.
- 21 MEMBER RIE: I have a question about the 104
- 22 permit letter.
- 23 Several months ago we were struggling with this
- 24 same project in terms of forwarding the 104 credit letter
- 25 to the Corps. And we knew a lot less back then when we

1 approved that letter. So at the time, that letter was

- 2 critical to move forward so that the 104 credit could be
- 3 issued. I don't recall what it is, if it's before award
- 4 of the contract or before construction. But in any case,
- 5 seems like we've lost several months in there with the 104
- 6 credit letter being approved, because now the Corps wants
- 7 the Rec Board to initiate the 408 requests before they
- 8 will move forward with the 104 credit.
- 9 So how much time are we playing with here? Should
- 10 we send this letter immediately because we're running out
- 11 of time for the 104 credit?
- 12 MR. SANDNER: You're talking about a very complex
- 13 and kind of complicated amalgamation of a number of
- 14 different authorities, federal authorities associated with
- 15 this project. On the one hand, you're asking to alter it.
- 16 On the other hand, you're asking to get credit for that
- 17 alteration in the future, if that particular alteration is
- 18 the selected alternative for a study that's currently
- 19 underway.
- The 104 process has become more difficult to work
- 21 through because the Corps of Engineers has made a
- 22 determination that if you are actually altering a project
- 23 that already exists and is part of the federal system,
- 24 that you have got to have a 408 permit signed before you
- 25 start doing that work. And of course, the 104 credit, you

1 can't have that approval prior to starting construction or

- 2 award -- or award of the contract for construction.
- 3 So again, I do not see that whether you ask for
- 4 the 408 permit at this time is a critical issue with
- 5 respect to whether -- you know, every single thing about
- 6 the project or not, because it's going to have to go
- 7 through a fairly significant review process, both by the
- 8 staff of the Rec Board and the Corps of Engineers.
- 9 Mr. Hodgkins' analogy of a feasibility study is
- 10 not exactly the same as what's happening here. But
- 11 aspects of that could be applied to it in that as you go
- 12 through any process, you come to particular milestones in
- 13 the way you are getting to the end product or end of your
- 14 construction.
- 15 And if you send in a request for the 408 permit
- 16 today, and we don't know everything about the project,
- 17 we're going to continue to work with the Rec Board and the
- 18 applicant to acquire all that information, so that once
- 19 all the information is available and all the analysis has
- 20 been done, then the Corps of Engineers can make a
- 21 recommendation on your 408 permit request. You know,
- 22 we'll work through that.
- 23 MEMBER RIE: Will the chief of engineers -- let's
- 24 say, while the chief of engineers is reviewing the 408
- 25 request, can they still issue the 104 credit so that that

- 1 happens before the award of the contract?
- 2 MR. SANDNER: I know that those things have to
- 3 happen exactly simultaneously. All I know is that to get
- 4 104 credit, you can't have awarded a contract for
- 5 construction. You have to have the 104 letter signed
- 6 first. And what our headquarters is requiring is that if
- 7 you are altering a project, you need to have a 408 permit
- 8 approved before you start construction as well.
- 9 So again, you're not going to be able to build the
- 10 project and then get 408 credit after you build it. You
- 11 have got to have that permit in hand first or that
- 12 approval in hand before you start construction or award
- 13 construction.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 15 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Mr. President?
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes.
- 17 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I have a couple questions. You
- 18 mentioned that the process is lengthy and can take some
- 19 time. How much time on average -- what's the shortest
- 20 amount of time that this approval could get through, and
- 21 what's the longest?
- 22 MR. SANDNER: If the alteration is significant and
- 23 the impacts are broad and far reaching, you may need to
- 24 complete an environmental impact statement which could
- 25 take, you know, probably at a minimum, 18 months to get

1 that kind of a document completed, if you are just

- 2 starting from scratch.
- 3 This particular project has much of the
- 4 environmental documentation already completed because
- 5 they've been in the GRR process. They've done much of
- 6 their other work already.
- 7 If the alteration is not a very significant set of
- 8 impacts, it could be handled with an environmental
- 9 assessment, which takes much less time. You may also have
- 10 endangered species issues with your alteration. There are
- 11 specific time frames that the Fish and Wildlife Service or
- 12 National Marine Fishery Service can require as they go
- 13 through their processes of issuing a biological opinion.
- 14 So to answer your question, it would depend upon
- 15 what the various impacts are. I think in the two 408
- 16 requests that have been granted up to this point, those
- 17 were done well under six months from when we actually got
- 18 the letter from the Reclamation Board.
- 19 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. Could you answer for me
- 20 what would be the implications if we do not send the 408
- 21 letter right now and wait until....
- 22 MR. SANDNER: We already have issued a 408 permit
- 23 for Segments 1 and 3 on this particular project. And we
- 24 have been working with the Reclamation Board and the TRLIA
- 25 applicant on their overall project. And we will continue

1 to work with them on putting their information together so

- 2 that they can move through the 408 process. So it's not
- 3 like we're going to stop doing the coordination and the
- 4 cooperation that we're currently -- that we currently have
- 5 underway.
- 6 I think the applicant believes that it's important
- 7 to have that 408 request in the Corps of Engineers' hands
- 8 so they can work through their project in a timely
- 9 fashion. And as I said, I do not see a problem with the
- 10 Reclamation Board if the Board feels comfortable sending a
- 11 letter, at this time, sending it to the Corps.
- 12 MEMBER BURROUGHS: My question was, what were the
- 13 implications if the 408 letter didn't get sent now.
- 14 MR. SANDNER: Again, my answer was a little bit
- 15 roundabout. But from the Corps' viewpoint, I don't think
- 16 there's any implications for us. We will continue to work
- 17 with the applicant.
- 18 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay.
- 19 Could somebody tell me in terms of -- I
- 20 think Butch was the first one that mentioned it. We were
- 21 talking about the 408 letter credit. What's the dollar
- 22 value that is represented with getting credit on this
- 23 piece?
- 24 MR. SANDNER: I have no knowledge of that. I
- 25 don't know what the dollar amount is.

```
1 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Does anybody?
```

- 2 MEMBER RIE: I do. It's 70 percent of the total
- 3 cost.
- 4 MEMBER BURROUGHS: And the estimated cost for what
- 5 we're talking about right now is what?
- 6 MR. SANDNER: I think it's around 180 million is
- 7 the total cost associated with the project.
- 8 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. And my last question for
- 9 you, Jim, is, in the future, when we have applications
- 10 that come before us, are you saying that the Corps is
- 11 comfortable with incomplete descriptions of a project as
- 12 long as we get the 408 letter in, you will continue to
- 13 work with the applicant and the Reclamation Board?
- 14 MR. SANDNER: I think our preference would be to
- 15 have all the information in the initial package. But
- 16 if -- for purposes of working through a particular
- 17 timeline -- and you don't have all that information today.
- 18 Everybody's working with schedules, trying to get boards
- 19 together at particular times of the month, trying to set
- 20 up construction awards and contract schedules.
- 21 So we get things that aren't complete all the
- 22 time, and we have to go back and make requests to the
- 23 applicant to provide that additional information. So we
- 24 would like to have it at the beginning. But if you don't,
- 25 we're still going to work through the process with you.

1 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I understand needing additional

- 2 information and working through that.
- 3 My question was asking for something that isn't
- 4 complete. That was the question. But for future
- 5 relationships.
- 6 MR. SANDNER: Again, we would prefer that the
- 7 package was complete.
- 8 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. Thank you very much.
- 9 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. We -- I would like to
- 10 give the applicant a chance to address the Board if they
- 11 choose to on this item. And there also are members of the
- 12 public that would like to address the Board.
- 13 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Could I ask Jim one more
- 14 question?
- 15 Jim, I want to be sure I understood your answer to
- 16 the question of -- if we didn't issue this 408 letter at
- 17 this meeting and we waited a month or two months or
- 18 however long it takes to get the details of this project
- 19 resolved, are you saying that that wouldn't change the
- 20 timing for the 408 decision?
- 21 MR. SANDNER: We will continue to work with the
- 22 Reclamation Board and the applicant on this particular
- 23 project. We know that it's critical to this particular
- 24 basin to put this flood control project in place. We want
- 25 to do whatever we can from a federal standpoint of making

- 1 that move as quickly and as smoothly as possible.
- 2 So I mean, if we know that a 408 letter is going
- 3 to be coming somewhere in the process, you know, we're
- 4 going to continue to work with the applicant and the Rec
- 5 Board with the information that we have today.
- 6 Now, if the Reclamation Board would say to us,
- 7 "Hey, we have a real question about this project," we may
- 8 not request a permit for alteration. We probably wouldn't
- 9 put a lot of effort into the project, because you are the
- 10 folks that we have to work with, for 408 requests.
- 11 SECRETARY DOHERTY: But Jim, if we waited, you
- 12 would continue to work with them, if we told you, "Well,
- 13 it might be forthcoming in another month or two months"?
- 14 MR. SANDNER: No. My answer was, we would
- 15 continue to work with them. However, if the Reclamation
- 16 Board gave the Corps of Engineers information that you
- 17 didn't think it was a good project, we probably wouldn't
- 18 spend a lot of time working with the applicant.
- 19 My understanding is, is that the Reclamation Board
- 20 believes this is a good project and that they want to work
- 21 with the applicant to get all the information and keep the
- 22 project on schedule.
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- Mr. Shapiro.
- MR. SHAPIRO: President Carter, Members of the

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 Board, thank you for the chance to address you again.
- 2 Scott Shapiro, special counsel for Three Rivers Levee
- 3 Improvement Authority.
- 4 I think most of the issue, if not 99 percent of
- 5 it, has been fully vetted. There are a bits of factual
- 6 information that might be worth sharing instead of arguing
- 7 the same thing again.
- 8 I should note, from Three Rivers' perspective,
- 9 every one of the questions that Steve Bradley asked, we
- 10 agreed, are important questions. They all need to be
- 11 answered. We can't construct a project until they are
- 12 answered. And we have a technical memo that gives the
- 13 answers and lays forth the process for getting through it.
- 14 And if anyone's interested in seeing it, Ric Reinhardt can
- 15 address the technical memo. But ultimately, we don't
- 16 think that's what today is really about.
- 17 The central question today, in Three Rivers' mind,
- 18 is whether we're still going to try to complete the
- 19 project in 2008. Because we don't believe, if we don't
- 20 start the 408 process with the Corps district starting
- 21 next week, that we will necessarily be able to complete
- the project in 2008.
- I agree with Jim Sandners that they will continue
- 24 to work with us so long as you're supportive. And we've
- 25 appreciated that relationship with the Corps tremendously.

1 But at some point, the document leaves Mr. Sandners and

- 2 the district's office and moves to the division. And the
- 3 division won't accept the packet until there's a letter
- 4 from the Rec Board initiating the 408 process. And
- 5 headquarters won't accept the packet until there's a
- 6 letter from the Board initiating the 408 process. That's
- 7 what we've been told.
- 8 So what this is about is getting that process
- 9 started. We're prepared, if this Board issues the letter
- 10 next week or authorizes Jay or Ben to send a letter next
- 11 week, we're prepared to present a draft EA to the Corps
- 12 next week and a completed 408 package next week.
- 13 It is conceivable that before this Board meets
- 14 again, the packet might be complete and ready to go to
- 15 division. And not issuing the letter as a result of
- 16 today's Board meeting could delay that at least a month.
- 17 We've been told that if our ducks are all in a line, then
- 18 by March 1, it is conceivable we could be constructing
- 19 next year.
- 20 The Corps has said to us that if we get everything
- 21 in next week, it is conceivable they could have all their
- 22 approvals done in February of next year, allowing us, with
- 23 your permit -- you still have to issue an encroachment
- 24 permit. But allowing us to get to construction by March 1
- 25 if the weather is good, that could still allow us to

1 complete this project in 2008. So that's really what this

- 2 is about for us.
- 3 Just want to see if there are any other key
- 4 factual points that I want to make here.
- 5 We do believe that we have analyzed the essential
- 6 issues of this project sufficiently, in order for the
- 7 Corps to do its 408 review. In particular, we have done a
- 8 cumulative impacts analysis. It was contained in our
- 9 environmental impact report. That report was sent in
- 10 draft to the Reclamation Board for comment. The Rec Board
- 11 commented. The comments said, "This may have impacts.
- 12 You may need an encroachment permit." And that's exactly
- 13 what we're doing. We're going through that process.
- 14 So we have analyzed cumulative impacts. We have
- 15 tracked every impact up the Feather River, up the Yuba,
- 16 and down the Feather, and down the Bear River. And we
- 17 have concluded that there aren't the kind of systemic
- 18 impacts which we believe would cause the Corps to have
- 19 concern. That's why we're sending it to the Corps, to
- 20 ensure that they agree.
- 21 Incidentally, we have the pleasure, dubious
- 22 pleasure, of having already received two 408 approvals. I
- 23 say "dubious," because we're all working through process
- 24 for the first time, every time.
- In each of those, there were modifications made to

1 the project after you sent your letter to the Corps. In

- 2 each those circumstances, the Corps came back and said,
- 3 "We need more details on X. We need to understand Y
- 4 better." We worked with you. We submitted the additional
- 5 details. It went up to headquarters. Headquarters
- 6 approved it. So that notion that every detail isn't
- 7 resolved to start the 408 approval process is not a unique
- 8 notion.
- 9 In my mind, the systemic issues, the
- 10 programmatic-type issues that the Corps is looking at,
- 11 with 408, shouldn't really be affected by six feet on or
- 12 off the Modesto formation to address the Rice's concern.
- 13 It shouldn't really be affected by whether it's a gravity
- 14 drain or not a gravity drain for pump station 3.
- 15 The Corps will provide its input on whether it's
- 16 concerned about that. Steve will provide his input. This
- 17 Board will ultimately issue a permit, and that will decide
- 18 the issue. That's not, in my view, the big 408 issue
- 19 that's being looked at.
- 20 So unless you have additional questions, I don't
- 21 want to restate over and over what everyone's already
- 22 said. But I thought that those facts and the timing --
- 23 because you specifically asked about the timing. What
- 24 would happen if the letter wasn't issued? Our belief is
- 25 that if the letter isn't issued, it significantly

1 decreases our chance of completing construction in 2008.

- 2 Thank you.
- 3 MEMBER RIE: Question: Have you received 104
- 4 credit for the other two segments?
- 5 MR. SHAPIRO: We have received a section 104
- 6 credit letter for Segment 3 and Segment 1. That's
- 7 correct.
- 8 MEMBER RIE: Can I ask how long that took to
- 9 process?
- 10 MR. SHAPIRO: Ric?
- MR. REINHARDT: Ric Reinhardt, Three Rivers
- 12 Program Manager.
- 13 It's been a little while. I remember, when the
- 14 Board sent a letter to the Corps, I want to say somewhere
- 15 between three and five months.
- 16 MEMBER RIE: And when do you anticipate awarding
- 17 the contract?
- 18 MR. REINHARDT: Our current schedule is for award,
- 19 March 1st.
- 20 MEMBER RIE: So if you back out five months, for
- 21 the 104 credit, where does that leave you?
- 22 MR. REINHARDT: Sounds about like today. We had a
- 23 call with division headquarters. As this Board is aware,
- 24 we had a path we were going for construction, where we
- 25 were going to proceed to construct without this 408

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 approval. And the district and the Reclamation Board and

- 2 everyone was committed to that path. When the division
- 3 broke this news to us that they weren't going to allow it,
- 4 the one thing they said is, if you get this encroachment,
- 5 the 408 request, into us as soon as possible, we will do
- 6 everything within our power to process this and stay off
- 7 of your critical path, awarding that construction contract
- 8 by March 1st.
- 9 And in fact, General Manager Punia and some staff
- 10 at the Department of Water Resources have a call scheduled
- 11 with division headquarters staff next week to try to run
- 12 this to ground, to exactly what we need to do to make that
- 13 happen.
- 14 MEMBER RIE: Then can I just clarify? The 104
- 15 credit which would be approximately \$130 million, that
- 16 does not go back to Three Rivers; that comes back to the
- 17 State of California; correct?
- 18 MR. REINHARDT: The Section 104 credit is for the
- 19 entire amount. And that credit is to the Reclamation
- 20 Board and then there will be a project, local project
- 21 cooperation agreement between Yuba County Water Agency and
- 22 the Reclamation Board. And in this agreement, you would
- 23 decide how that 104 credit will be split.
- 24 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: That's a correct
- 25 statement, the way I understand the section 104 credit.

```
1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you. Mr. Hodgkins?
```

- VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: You know, I thought I
- 3 knew how this works. Now it got me confused. Because I
- 4 thought what I heard Jim Sandners say is, this package
- 5 isn't going to go on until all these technical questions
- 6 are answered. Now, is that what I heard you say, Jim? So
- 7 are you trying to figure out if it really is a good reason
- 8 to go on here? Go ahead.
- 9 MR. SANDNER: I understand your question to be
- 10 that a 104 permit will not be granted until we have all of
- 11 the technical data. And that's correct.
- 12 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: 408 instead of 104.
- 13 MR. SANDNER: That's correct. We have to have the
- 14 entire project, know what it is, have it fully analyzed so
- 15 that we can make a recommendation at the district level,
- 16 to the chief of engineers to approve that alteration.
- 17 That information has to be complete when we send that
- 18 request up.
- 19 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay. So now go back to
- 20 Scott, and I don't see that it makes any difference
- 21 whether it's this month or next month unless you think all
- 22 of those technical questions are going to get resolved
- 23 before the next Board meeting.
- 24 MR. REINHARDT: Every single 408 application
- 25 that's been submitted to date has had an incomplete set of

1 plans and specifications. They have all been typically at

- 2 the 90 percent. And I will defer to staff, if you concur
- 3 with that.
- 4 But certainly, in all Three Rivers, we've
- 5 submitted 90 percent plans and specifications that were
- 6 the basis for the 408 requests. The Corps came back and
- 7 said, "We approve alterations of the project, and here's
- 8 our comments that must be addressed before you proceed to
- 9 construction."
- 10 I don't see how that's any different. The one
- 11 difference is, instead of submitting 90 percent plans of
- 12 specification, we're submitting 60 percent plans of
- 13 specifications.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions?
- 15 MR. SHAPIRO: Butch, I guess the only thing I
- 16 would add is, in addition to the issue of what Ric said,
- 17 which is that all of the past applications have had some
- 18 level of incomplete information and still been processed,
- 19 and acceptably been processed, approval today takes us off
- 20 of the critical path of the Rec Board schedule.
- 21 It takes us off that issue of, if things are
- 22 sufficiently resolved in two and a half weeks, then it
- 23 goes up in two and a half weeks, instead of starting over
- 24 again in 30 days here to get that approval.
- 25 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Mr. President? I have two

- 1 questions.
- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes. Go ahead. Be brief. We
- 3 need to move on.
- 4 MEMBER BURROUGHS: How long will it take to
- 5 complete the information, and why wasn't it complete when
- 6 it was submitted?
- 7 MR. SHAPIRO: The answer how long it will take is,
- 8 it depends upon which information. The answer to why it
- 9 wasn't complete when it was submitted varies upon the
- 10 particular issue. All of these issues are iterative.
- 11 And I guess the final point that I would like to
- 12 make before Ric gives a little bit more detail is, we're
- 13 doing value engineering with this segment. What that
- 14 means is, before we finalize the plans and specs, we're
- 15 getting a contractor on board to advise us on the best way
- 16 to do it efficiently, cost effectively, and get it done in
- 17 2008.
- 18 If you finalize the plans, then there's no need to
- 19 bring the contractor on. So we're kind of getting
- 20 involved in that as well.
- 21 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.
- MR. REINHARDT: Ric Reinhardt, Three Rivers
- 23 Program Manager.
- 24 The reason that these aren't finaled is, they were
- 25 never intended to be. The way we had structured this

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 contract is we were going to come forward in July for an

- 2 encroachment permit that would allow us to proceed with
- 3 the construction of the foundation. We were not going to
- 4 construct the embankment contract until next year, so the
- 5 embankment contract would continue to undergo the plans
- 6 and specs development. They wouldn't have been finalized
- 7 at this time. March 1st has been our schedule for some
- 8 time.
- 9 Now that we got pushed down this other path and we
- 10 have to go into 408, we have had to pull all of those
- 11 together at once, and we have a lot of drilling and other
- 12 work left to do before we can finish the embankment
- 13 portion of the contract.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 15 Mr. Eres, would you like to address the Board on
- 16 this item?
- 17 MR. ERES: Thank you. Tom Eres representing
- 18 Hofman Ranch. Someone in the audience said, "briefly," so
- 19 I will take my usual two hours if that's okay.
- 20 We have been harping for some time that you're
- 21 dealing here with a major flood control piece of work
- 22 that's going to modify the plan of flood control in a
- 23 major way.
- 24 This is a 5-mile stretch. This is not just a
- 25 little piece of a levee here, a little piece of a levee

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 here. I have been harping for months that the 408 process

- 2 is important, and it was shunned aside. Everybody thought
- 3 they could go forward without getting 408 permit. And now
- 4 all of a sudden, 408 has now become very, very big. You
- 5 can't get 104 credit if you don't have the 408 process
- 6 locked in.
- 7 I think we've heard very clearly that the Corps
- 8 prefers a complete application. I think we've heard
- 9 clearly that the Board of Reclamation prefers a complete
- 10 application.
- We support strongly the report you received from
- 12 Steve Bradley and think that it is, in fact, clear that
- 13 the recommendation that you do not proceed with a letter
- 14 today until you, in fact, know exactly what it is that you
- 15 are going to say in that letter that says, essentially,
- 16 you guys are okay, in principal, and you are going to
- 17 accept liability on behalf of the State of California and
- 18 hold the federal government harmless. And you are going
- 19 to push that down through Three Rivers and down through
- 20 them, to the County of Yuba and to 784, neither of which
- 21 are going to be able to respond in bond damages. It will
- 22 be the State of California that will pay the bill if there
- 23 is a problem.
- 24 The project isn't ready. They don't have
- 25 Proposition 1E funding yet and we know that. There are

1 many problems to be undertaken with respect to the

- 2 feasibility of this project.
- 3 We know that it has not been looked at
- 4 environmentally, systemwide. That's why we're looking for
- 5 the NEPA process to do that. And we are hopeful that a
- 6 full EIS will, in fact, be required in order to do that.
- 7 I would also suggest that the concern that's been
- 8 expressed by Three Rivers to move the dispatch creates
- 9 haste, makes waste. And I suspect that we will be back
- 10 again if you move forward with a letter, because there
- 11 will be another glitch somewhere along the line because we
- 12 try to say speed, speed, speed, push, push, push. There
- 13 will be no -- I suspect not much construction the rest of
- 14 this season. I doubt that they are going to make March.
- 15 And I have serious questions with respect to the cost
- 16 overruns that might be generated, just in answering the
- 17 questions posed by Mr. Bradley in his report. And we've
- 18 already talked this morning about how tight this project
- 19 is.
- 20 So I would strongly recommend that you heed the
- 21 staff report, that you decline at this time to issue this
- 22 408 letter. It does not appear that there's downside
- 23 risks, as Mr. Hodgkins, I think, drove to the bottom line
- 24 on that point. And let's give it another six -- well, 30
- 25 days to 60 days and let them put their sharp pencils

```
1 together and get this thing done right.
```

- 2 Thank you very much.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 4 Any other questions from the Board? Comments?
- 5 MEMBER RIE: I have a question for Mr. Swanson.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Go ahead.
- 7 MEMBER RIE: The last round of 104 credit letters
- 8 took three to five months each to come back from the
- 9 Corps. And Jim Sandner, along with others of the Corps,
- 10 have already warned us that they will not process the 104
- 11 credit letter until they have the 408 request in hand.
- 12 So being that the State of California is the
- 13 beneficiary of the 104 credit to the tune of \$130 million,
- 14 do you have a recommendation for the Board in terms of the
- 15 timing of sending this letter?
- MR. SWANSON: Well, I think what I have heard is
- 17 that starting the process does not put anybody in
- 18 jeopardy. The question is, is the Board comfortable
- 19 delegating authority? And, you know, I think multiple
- 20 things can happen. And ultimately, when we're all said
- 21 and done, the project has to be complete. We need our
- 22 technical experts to give us advice that when a permit is
- 23 issued, that we're comfortable with what the permit
- 24 conditions say.
- Now, we've got this policy issue on how we move

1 forward to expedite the process. And I guess I would push

- 2 to decouple the process of when the Board hearings are,
- 3 from the 408 process, so that we don't get delayed another
- 4 month while we're waiting. If we're ready to submit the
- 5 408 package, but we don't have the ability to do that,
- 6 because we haven't had a Board hearing, then we
- 7 potentially lose time. Time is of the essence here, and
- 8 so I would say, let's push it, knowing that ultimately you
- 9 can come back on the permit. If you are not satisfied,
- 10 then you don't issue the permit.
- It's very critical that we get the federal cost
- 12 share, we get the credit, so that we can maximize our use
- of the limited bond funds that we have.
- 14 MEMBER RIE: Thank you.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- So what's the Board's pleasure? We will entertain
- 17 a motion one way or the other.
- 18 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I would like to make a
- 19 motion, but I want to clarify to make sure other Board
- 20 members understand. I am going to move that we approve
- 21 sending the 408 letter and delegate the drafting of that
- 22 letter and the actual sending to Jay, with the
- 23 understanding that he's not to send it to the Corps until
- 24 the Corps has agreed that they have a complete package.
- Okay? That they are ready to move with the process.

1 I think that accomplishes as much in the way of

- 2 speed as you can get, as long as you keep up to speed.
- 3 And once that happens, you get the letter.
- 4 But I think it's important for the Board members
- 5 to understand that the issues that Steve raised are going
- 6 to be resolved at the staff level, not at the Board level.
- 7 And from my point of view, I think that's the appropriate
- 8 place to resolve it. But you want to realize that we
- 9 worked hard to try and get a levee alignment here that
- 10 preserves some very important foundation stuff for
- 11 Mr. Rice's obligation.
- 12 And, you know, I have argued with the Corps before
- 13 about the trade-off between technically superior fairness
- 14 and the reality. And the Corps doesn't listen to fairness
- 15 and technical reality if it's a question within the
- 16 technical superiority.
- 17 So I'm telling you, there is no guarantee that if
- 18 we delegate this, that Mr. Rice won't lose that foundation
- 19 of stock, just so you know. But you come to a point
- 20 where, if that's where the Corps comes down -- I don't
- 21 think this Board will change its mind, in the future. But
- 22 that's neither here nor there, in fairness.
- 23 I think the rest of the issues that Steve raises,
- 24 I think, are appropriately resolved at the staff level.
- 25 They are not policy questions for the Board. And they are

```
1 not questions that ever get to the Board if there's any
```

- 2 way around it. They are technical issues and engineers
- 3 can figure out what's the best way to do it.
- 4 Anyway, so the motion is, delegate it, the sending
- 5 of the 408 letter, to the general manager, with the added
- 6 guidance that the letter gets sent when the Corps agrees
- 7 the information that's being provided by the applicant is
- 8 an adequate package for them to kick off 408.
- 9 MEMBER SUAREZ: May I ask a question of
- 10 Mr. Hodgkins?
- 11 So for me to understand, what you are trying to
- 12 deal with is the gap between us meeting today and us
- 13 meeting in a month. And if they complete it in a month,
- 14 fine. And if not, then all this was for naught.
- 15 Is that correct?
- 16 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Yes.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: We have a motion on the table.
- 18 MEMBER SUAREZ: I second.
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: We have a motion, but we do not
- 20 have a second.
- 21 MEMBER SUAREZ: I did.
- PRESIDENT CARTER: We do have a second? Okay.
- Does everyone understand the motion?
- 24 (No response.)
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: I will assume that's a yes.

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

```
1 Then is there any further discussion?
```

- Okay. Mr. Punia, would you call the roll, please?
- 3 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: If you could, before you
- 4 vote on this, I would recommend that one of the things --
- 5 that when I asked Mr. Sandner to recite for the Board's
- 6 benefit everything that that letter was going to have to
- 7 contain, three of the things are nonproblematic, accepting
- 8 into the federal projects, agreeing to operate and
- 9 maintain indemnification, because you are going to have
- 10 the ability to deal with all those issues in the permit
- 11 process.
- 12 The one thing that you're not really deciding
- 13 today, but which will have to go into the letter will be
- 14 inclusion that it's not injurious to the project.
- 15 I would recommend that as you delegate it to the
- 16 general manager, you also require the general manager to
- 17 make specific findings supported by evidence that the
- 18 project will not be injurious to the plan of flood
- 19 control.
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. That is staff's
- 21 suggestion.
- Do you accept the amendment to your motion?
- 23 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Tell me what that means.
- 24 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Mr. Sandner went through
- 25 the list of things that the Corps wants in the letter.

- 1 And there was, in the letter that Mr. Bradley read
- 2 during -- I think the SAFCA project, referenced to it. "A
- 3 finding by the Board project is not injurious to the plan
- 4 of flood control." That's not a finding that the Board is
- 5 making today, I don't believe, although you could include
- 6 it in your resolution.
- 7 But I think given the level of technical detail
- 8 that are remaining, I think that's one of the things that
- 9 you are delegating to staff to determine. And so I think
- 10 in order to make that determination, you should
- 11 specifically direct the general manager to make findings
- 12 on that point, supported by the evidence in the materials
- 13 that are going to be presented by the applicant. And that
- 14 could be something that could then be used to support that
- 15 decision.
- 16 MEMBER RIE: Have we ever included findings in any
- of the other 408 letters?
- 18 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: It won't be in the 408
- 19 letter. This will be something before he makes that --
- 20 prepares that letter, which the letter will say that the
- 21 project will not be injurious to the plan of flood
- 22 control. He just simply doesn't say that. He actually
- 23 makes a decision based -- the rest of the -- the rest of
- 24 the statements are mere promises.
- 25 If the project is built, will the State Board

1 accept it as part of the federal project? It will operate

- 2 and maintain it, and it will indemnity the federal
- 3 government. We'll have to get a separate agreement before
- 4 the permit is issued with locals, as we've done in the
- 5 past, similar to a local project cooperation agreement in
- 6 which they, in turn, make those assurances to the state.
- 7 The one difference, the one extra thing here,
- 8 being that the federal government, and I didn't realize
- 9 it -- that's why I asked for Mr. Sandner's comments here.
- 10 I didn't know if it was something that the Board had put
- 11 in on its on, or whether it was something that is required
- 12 by the Corps, and it is something that's required by the
- 13 Corps, to say that this is not going to be injurious to
- 14 the plan of flood control.
- 15 And so unless you have the information available
- 16 to make that finding today, you should ask the general
- 17 manager to make a determination about that before he sends
- 18 the letter with that assurance in the letter.
- 19 So if you can make your finding today on your own,
- 20 then do so, and then direct the general manager to send
- 21 the letter when it's ready.
- VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay. It's not
- 23 injurious to the plan of flood control. See, I'm not sure
- 24 how the general manager can determine if it's injurious to
- 25 the public. Because somebody's ox is going to get gored

```
1 somewhere by this project. And I don't think the Board
```

- 2 can put that burden on the general manager to decide --
- 3 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Well, the Corps --
- 4 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: To decide that nobody's
- 5 going to get injured, because somebody's going to be
- 6 injured by this project. You don't do a project without
- 7 injuries.
- 8 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Well, it's not injurious to
- 9 the plan of flood control.
- 10 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: It is to the plan of
- 11 flood control. Because that, I think, the general can
- 12 handle.
- 13 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Here's the language from a
- 14 previous letter. No, no, no. This is the proposed
- 15 language for this one. I'm sorry. I apologize.
- 16 "The Board has determined the proposed alteration
- 17 will not have a detrimental effect on the San Joaquin
- 18 River Flood Control" -- wait a second.
- 19 (Audience commotion.)
- 20 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: The same idea -- "for the
- 21 Sacramento River Flood Control Project."
- 22 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Okay.
- 23 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: So the Board can make that
- 24 determination or the Board could delegate to the general
- 25 manager to make that determination based on evidence in

- 1 the record.
- 2 MEMBER RIE: I think we included that in our
- 3 motion, typically, don't we?
- 4 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: But the question is, since
- 5 you're delegating to the general manager to make
- 6 determinations because the Board hasn't yet had all the
- 7 information provided to it, that's just one more thing
- 8 that you are specifically going to delegate to the general
- 9 manager, to make that decision. Otherwise, the Board will
- 10 make the decision itself. So either the Board makes the
- 11 decision or delegates it to the general manager.
- 12 MEMBER RIE: Aren't we making the decision and
- 13 delegating the actual writing and signing of the letter?
- 14 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: I think you should be very
- 15 specific about this point, because you are making a
- 16 finding that this is not injurious to the Plan of Flood
- 17 Control.
- 18 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: May I ask Jay a
- 19 question?
- 20 Are you comfortable -- do you feel you can make
- 21 that determination?
- 22 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I will consult with the
- 23 chief engineer. But as an engineer, setting back a levee,
- 24 I cannot envision how it is injurious to the plan of flood
- 25 control. But I will consult with the chief engineer to

1 provide input on this subject. But I cannot envision that

- 2 setting back a levee can be injurious to the rest of the
- 3 flood control project.
- 4 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I agree with that. So I
- 5 am going to include the specific language that says that
- 6 the general manager must be able to determine -- or shall
- 7 make a determination based on what your --
- 8 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Evidence on the record.
- 9 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: On the record, that the
- 10 project is not injurious to the plan of flood control.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: Very good.
- 12 Any other discussion?
- 13 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Yes.
- 14 MEMBER BROWN: I'm not sure that we should put
- 15 that burden on the general manager. I think it's a staff
- 16 decision, Mr. Chairman. A Board decision.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 18 Any other comments, discussion?
- 19 Okay. So we have a motion before us and a second.
- The motion is to approve the delegation of the
- 21 authority to the general manager to send a letter to the
- 22 Sacramento District Army Corps of Engineers requesting
- 23 Section 408 approval to alter the federal flood control
- 24 project by constructing 5.7 miles of setback levee and
- 25 degrading the existing federal levee replaced by the

1 setback levee after the setback levee has been accepted as

- 2 part of the project levee by the Corps, with the
- 3 stipulation that the letter be sent when the application
- 4 package is complete, and that the general manager shall
- 5 make findings that the improvements are not injurious to
- 6 the Sacramento Valley plan of flood control, supported by
- 7 findings that are on the record -- supported by evidence
- 8 on the record.
- 9 MEMBER BROWN: A point of order, Mr. Chairman. Do
- 10 we vote on the amendment first, or was that an amendment.
- 11 Is it an amendment, or was it included in the --
- 12 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: It's included in the
- 13 original motion.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: And I guess I may have -- was
- 15 the second -- so it's included -- it's included in the
- 16 original motion.
- 17 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Does everybody understand the
- 19 motion?
- Okay. Very good.
- 21 Mr. Punia, could you call the roll?
- 22 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Board Member Emma Suarez?
- 23 MEMBER SUAREZ: Yes. Aye.
- 24 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Board Member Butch
- 25 Hodgkins?

```
1 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Aye.
```

- 2 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Board Member Teri Rie?
- 3 MEMBER RIE: Aye.
- 4 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Board Member John Brown?
- 5 MEMBER BROWN: Aye.
- 6 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Board Member Rose Marie?
- 7 MEMBER BURROUGHS: No.
- 8 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Board Member Lady Bug?
- 9 SECRETARY DOHERTY: No.
- 10 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: President Ben Carter?
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: Aye.
- 12 So the motion carries.
- 13 Very good. Thank you very much.
- 14 We will now have a ten-minute stretch. So we will
- 15 be back here at 3:28.
- 16 (Thereupon a break was taken in
- 17 proceedings.)
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: We'll go ahead and continue.
- 19 We are on Item 10.B, Atlas Tract Reclamation
- 20 District 126, Application No. 18257 in San Joaquin County.
- 21 Mr. Bradley.
- 22 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Yes. The applicant
- 23 actually has a PowerPoint they would like to present
- 24 first. I think they will probably do a much better job of
- 25 describing their project. And then I will go into what

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 actions the Board will be asked to take and my

- 2 recommendation on that.
- 3 So with that, I am going to turn it over to Scott
- 4 Shapiro who will make a presentation on the project for
- 5 the applicant.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Very good. Thank you.
- 7 Mr. Shapiro?
- 8 MR. SHAPIRO: Thank you, President Carter, Members
- 9 of the Board. Again, Scott Shapiro. Taking off one hat,
- 10 putting on another hat. And now I am special counsel for
- 11 Reclamation District 2126. And we'll get the PowerPoint
- 12 started here.
- 13 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Excuse me, Mr. President. I
- 14 have a question before we begin this part.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: Please ask.
- 16 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Do we not have a policy that
- 17 before things come before our agenda that the Board
- 18 members need to receive the information prior to the day
- 19 before the Board meeting?
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: That's our guidance, yes.
- 21 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I did not receive the
- 22 information.
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. So noted.
- 24 Please proceed.
- MR. SHAPIRO: Thank you. So the PowerPoint

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 handouts that I have handed out are exactly as what's up

- 2 on the board with the exception of the title slide, which
- 3 didn't print properly.
- 4 So I will move to the agenda item.
- 5 (Thereupon an overhead presentation was
- 6 presented as follows.)
- 7 MR. SHAPIRO: And the agenda item, which I will
- 8 read briefly, consider approval of a letter to the
- 9 Sacramento district, requesting Section 408 approval to
- 10 alter the federal flood control project levee between Bear
- 11 Creek and Mosher Slough, within the City of Stockton, by
- 12 moving the general alignment of the existing project levee
- 13 approximately 40 feet to the west, to allow construction
- 14 of the county road and provide for residential development
- 15 of Atlas Tract.
- I am going to highlight for you, on this next
- 17 slide, the two errors that I believe exist in the agenda
- 18 item wording. One is, it's construction of a city road,
- 19 not a county road. And secondly, this application does
- 20 not have a connection to the residential development of
- 21 Atlas Tract.
- 22 And what I would like to do is to give you an
- 23 overview of the project explaining how that connection
- 24 doesn't exist, and talk to you about all the reasons this
- 25 is a good project. In the simplist form, this project is

1 moving a levee 40 feet to the west to make room for a

- 2 road.
- 3 --000--
- 4 MR. SHAPIRO: So here is an aerial photo that I
- 5 can use to orient you. Do you see the little cursor on
- 6 your little screens? Okay. Good. So what we have here
- 7 is 8 Mile Road. This is in the Stockton area.
- 8 And then down here at the bottom, we have Hammer
- 9 Lane. You have probably seen both of those interchanges
- 10 as you drive down to Stockton.
- 11 Running north-sound in the middle is I-5. You can
- 12 see the little I-5 symbol there, in the center and towards
- 13 the bottom.
- 14 This blue line running north to south and located
- 15 to the west of I-5 is Atlas Tract -- excuse me, is Trinity
- 16 Parkway. And this is a road that already exists. It runs
- 17 from 8 Mile Road and dead ends after crossing Bear Creek.
- 18 And the project proposal here is to take the red
- 19 line, which is the existing project levee, that's the
- 20 federal levee, and move it 40 feet to the west to make
- 21 room for the green line. And the green line is the
- 22 continuation of Trinity Parkway, which, as you can see,
- 23 will travel all the way down to reconnect back up at
- 24 Hammer Lane. That's the basic overview.
- 25 The only other fact I would like to give you at

1 this point is, this yellow line, which you may wonder, is

- 2 a perimeter levee that surrounds Atlas Tract. And you can
- 3 see Atlas Tract right here. The perimeter levee, or the
- 4 yellow line, is an existing levee. It is an existing
- 5 levee that has been certified and has been accepted by
- 6 FEMA already.
- 7 Atlas Tract already has 100-year flood protection
- 8 according to FEMA. According to our calculations, it
- 9 actually has 300-year flood protection. It's one of the
- 10 highest flood protection areas in Stockton.
- But that's relevant, because that's why this is
- 12 really not a development issue, because it already has the
- 13 flood protection necessary for development.
- 14 --000--
- 15 MR. SHAPIRO: We'll switch to the next slide.
- 16 This is an aerial view looking south. So this -- I will
- 17 back up just one second to orient you. This would be
- 18 sitting, right here where my cursor is, and looking south.
- 19 And it's a little fuzzy, but you will see these shaded
- 20 areas, and the shaded areas are the existing project
- 21 levee. So the project levee on Bear Creek runs in here.
- 22 Then it turns and runs south down this levee we want to
- 23 move. Right here, this is the Trinity Parkway Bridge
- 24 where Trinity Parkway currently dead ends at the north of
- 25 Atlas Tract.

1 This bridge was constructed about a year ago. Jim

- 2 Giottonnini from the City of Stockton will talk to you
- 3 about this bridge and the investment by the city in that
- 4 bridge. It was constructed after receipt of a Reclamation
- 5 Board permit from this Board, allowing that bridge to be
- 6 constructed. And then here's the south end of Trinity
- 7 Parkway, now running to the north.
- 8 --000--
- 9 MR. SHAPIRO: Let me zoom in a little bit to give
- 10 you a closer view. Again, here's Trinity Parkway coming
- 11 south. Here's the Bear Creek Bridge that's already been
- 12 constructed with the Rec Board permit.
- 13 Red is where we want to move the project -- excuse
- 14 me, purple on this one is where you want to move the
- 15 project levee. Red is the existing project levee. And
- 16 green is making room for Trinity Parkway so it can run all
- 17 the way, north-south.
- 18 MEMBER RIE: There's no purple.
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: There's no purple on yours?
- 20 Well, there's a -- there's no purple on that one
- 21 either. This one has purple. But I think the general
- 22 point is, everything's moving over 40 feet to the west to
- 23 make room.
- 24 Now Chris Neudeck will be speaking to you a little
- 25 bit later about the actual design of the proposed levee.

1 And there is a crossing at Otto Drive, which would allow

- 2 Otto Drive to get in and out of Atlas Tract. And so I
- 3 suppose to that extent, there is some connection between
- 4 the development of Atlas Tract and this project.
- 5 But the application really, here, is to move it
- 6 over, separate from a crossing issue. We could have done
- 7 a separate application for crossing. But it was all
- 8 included in one.
- 9 --000--
- 10 MR. SHAPIRO: So here's the existing levee. And
- 11 it is deficient, as Chris Neudeck will talk about. We had
- 12 done borings and had Kleinfelder analyze the borings and
- 13 determined that we have exit gradiant problems and
- 14 underseepage problems. And we'll go through that. Also,
- 15 stability problems.
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: In spite of that, it's got
- 17 300-year protection?
- 18 MR. SHAPIRO: No. The 300-year protection is the
- 19 yellow levee. And so what you have here is, here, you
- 20 have a water course, Bear Creek, running east to west
- 21 along the north. And here you have Mosher Slough running
- 22 east to west, along the south.
- 23 And this levee, the one that we're looking at
- 24 moving, was the western-most levee protecting the city of
- 25 Stockton from tidal influences out here in the delta,

- 1 which is all the way to the left side of the picture.
- This new levee, the yellow one, is the 300-year
- 3 levee. And it connects up at the north and the south. It
- 4 in essence makes the existing levee we want to move
- 5 redundant. In fact, as you will hear, one of the things
- 6 we talked about doing was taking it out completely,
- 7 because it's now been replaced by a brand new 300-year
- 8 levee. But the decision was made, we would do better to
- 9 leave it in and actually offer a redundant level of flood
- 10 protection for Stockton.
- 11 You've heard about this compartmentalization
- 12 project that's been talked about for SAFCA, taking Natomas
- 13 and putting some cross-levees in. One area floods;
- 14 another one doesn't flood. So this would be similar, a
- 15 redundant or double layer of flood protection for
- 16 Stockton.
- 17 --000--
- 18 MR. SHAPIRO: So I just want to run through
- 19 briefly why, in our view, this is not a development issue;
- 20 it's a transportation issue.
- 21 The staff report seems to incorrectly assume that
- 22 the application will result in buildings being placed in
- 23 unprotected areas. The executive orders that are included
- 24 both refer to that, and that's not the case.
- 25 A LOMR was actually issued for this property on

- 1 March 30th, 2007. Again, a LOMR is a letter of map
- 2 revision, and it's FEMA acknowledging the areas has
- 3 100-year flood protection.
- 4 So I will confess, I am usually standing before
- 5 you saying, "Please allow me to fix the levee so I can
- 6 build houses behind it." That seems to be the clients
- 7 that have hired me of late. That's not what's going on
- 8 today.
- 9 The levee's already been fixed. Houses can go
- 10 behind it, right now, according to FEMA. We're here
- 11 asking you allow the levee to move so we can put a road
- 12 in.
- 13 It's about transportation. In fact, the
- 14 application specifically noted it's a transportation
- 15 issue. And the issue of development had not come up with
- 16 staff beforehand, and so we haven't had a chance to
- 17 discuss with staff this issue. We didn't know that until
- 18 the staff report was sent to us on Monday.
- 19 --000--
- 20 MR. SHAPIRO: Here's a copy of LOMR issued March
- 21 30th. You can see that Atlas Tract, which is in this
- 22 picture to the right, the gray area, says Zone X. Zone X
- 23 means it has 100-year flood protection or greater. So
- 24 that was in effect as of March 30th of this year.
- 25 --000--

```
1 MR. SHAPIRO: The next slide is the actual
```

- 2 application to this Board and the description of the
- 3 proposed work. Alteration of existing north-south dryland
- 4 levee. We all call it a dryland levee, because there's no
- 5 waterside. There's dry land on one side and dry land on
- 6 the other side because there's levees all around it.
- 7 Located on the eastern end of Atlas Tract between
- 8 Bear Creek and Mosher Slough by as much as 300 feet. We
- 9 weren't sure exactly how many feet it would need to be at
- 10 that point.
- 11 Trinity Parkway is a minor arterial identified in
- 12 the 1995 Stockton general plan, and needs to be
- 13 constructed to complete the city's circulation plan.
- 14 --000--
- 15 MR. SHAPIRO: We did a mitigated neg dec. That
- 16 mitigated neg deck was done by the City of Stockton, which
- 17 was the road building entity. And it was also certified
- 18 by reclamation district 2126 as a responsible agency,
- 19 since we're the levee construction agency.
- The draft and the final were both sent to the
- 21 Reclamation Board, previously. And we did not receive
- 22 comments on the draft and didn't hear anything on the
- 23 final.
- 24 I just included a section of the mitigated neg dec
- 25 here, noting that the area is already protected by a LOMR,

```
1 I guess, protected by a levee, which a LOMR has
```

- 2 acknowledged provides 100-year flood protection, and that
- 3 this is a transportation issue.
- 4 --000--
- 5 MR. SHAPIRO: So what are we asking for today?
- 6 Well, the good news is, is I don't have to explain
- 7 408 extensively after the last almost two-hour discussion
- 8 of it. But we're asking for the same thing Three Rivers
- 9 was, which is a 408 process to be initiated with the
- 10 Corps.
- 11 The only difference here is, is, I don't think
- 12 there's any argument that the package isn't complete.
- 13 It's already been put together. We haven't heard that
- 14 there's any technical deficiencies in it.
- 15 And Steve, you will correct me if I am wrong, but
- 16 there was nothing like that in the staff report. So I
- 17 think the issues that plagued the Three Rivers letter a
- 18 few minutes ago aren't really relevant here.
- 19 We're not asking for a permit today. We're not
- 20 asking the general manager to be able to issue a permit.
- 21 We're not, you know, in our view, discussing permit terms
- 22 which the staff report does, because permit terms go into
- 23 a permit. And all that's happening today is we're saying,
- 24 "Yes, this is a good project. Please consider it."
- 25 My expectation is, the Corps will provide comments

```
1 back, and those, coupled with staff's comments, will
```

- 2 result in an actual permit with language we can discuss.
- 3 So again, this allows the Corps to begin its
- 4 process.
- 5 --00--
- 6 MR. SHAPIRO: Why should the Board start the
- 7 process?
- 8 Well, this is the role of the Board. The Board is
- 9 the nonfederal sponsor, and RD 2126 can't go directly to
- 10 the Corps and say, "Please consider modifying the federal
- 11 project." That's the Board's role. And we think it's
- 12 appropriate for the Board to make that request.
- 13 This action allows the city to meet its
- 14 transportation obligations under state law. RD 2126
- 15 really took this very seriously at the beginning, because
- 16 we didn't know what we wanted to do. We didn't know
- 17 whether we should take out the levee, move it, put the
- 18 road on top of the levee, like Garden Highway in the
- 19 Sacramento area. That was considered. Perhaps
- 20 construction of a floodwall, so we could leave it in
- 21 place. But a flood wall would narrow the area that the
- 22 levee takes up, and we would have room for the road.
- 23 So we met with your staff. We actually flew back
- 24 to Washington, D.C., and met with Steve Stockton on this
- 25 project, and showed him our options, and asked him which

1 of the various options he thought was the best, and did he

- 2 see any fatal flaws.
- 3 And then all of those comments that we got from
- 4 headquarters and from staff were incorporated into the
- 5 eventual project that you have before you now.
- 6 Sending it to the Corps will allow the Corps to
- 7 officially say whether they still think this is the right
- 8 project.
- 9 And this does provide an opportunity for the state
- 10 to replace a deficient levee with a brand new levee,
- 11 engineered to current standards at no cost to the state.
- 12 So I would argue, this isn't neutral flood
- 13 protection. This isn't a case where we're coming in and
- 14 saying, "We have a transportation need. Please move a
- 15 levee over, and there's no benefit." Actually, we're
- 16 going to have a transportation benefit, and we're going to
- 17 have a flood control benefit, as Chris Neudeck will talk
- 18 about, the standards we used versus the deficiencies of
- 19 the existing levee.
- --000--
- 21 MR. SHAPIRO: Now I'm going to ask Jim Giottonnini
- 22 to come up. He's the public works director for the City
- 23 of Stockton.
- And he has one slide to give you a little bit of
- 25 detail on the transportation benefits since that's not my

- 1 thing.
- 2 MR. GIOTTONNINI: Good afternoon. I am Jim
- 3 Giottonnini. I'm the public works director for the City.
- 4 I am here today because this request is vitally
- 5 important to the city. Trinity Parkway is north-south
- 6 arterial. It's needed for a variety of reasons, as Scott
- 7 described. It's the only north-south road in this portion
- 8 of Stockton, west of I-5.
- 9 It's supported by our police and fire departments,
- 10 primarily because of emergency access to the residents.
- 11 We have a thousand homes, basically, that are
- 12 served by that roadway north of Hammer Lane, with one
- 13 point of connection. And if there's an accident on that
- 14 road, something closes that road, you know, fire, police,
- 15 ambulances can't get into this. This roadway would
- 16 provide a second point of access and also closer, you
- 17 know, to a fire station.
- 18 It's also supported by the school district. The
- 19 students are on the south side of Bear Creek. The schools
- 20 are on the north side of Bear Creek. This would be a
- 21 shorter route for the school children to get to schools.
- 22 It's also supported by Cal Trans. They are a big
- 23 advocate in the Stockton area that we provide arterials to
- 24 take off the load from I-5 and Route 99. And they're a
- 25 strong supporter of this project.

1 It's going to increase or decrease the vehicle

- 2 miles traveled because you don't have to come to the end
- 3 of a cul-de-sac and turn around and come out. And it will
- 4 also have a result on air quality benefits to the city and
- 5 the area.
- 6 We've already constructed, as described, a bridge
- 7 over Bear Creek, after we received the permits from the
- 8 Corps of Engineers and the State Reclamation Board. And
- 9 here's the permit from the state Reclamation Board, if you
- 10 need that.
- 11 We've already spent about \$4.6 million to build a
- 12 bridge and a road to the bridge. And we've
- 13 appropriated -- the city council appropriated the
- 14 remaining \$6.6 million to build the rest of the roadway.
- 15 And they've done this all locally funded. This is funded
- 16 by development fees paid by new development.
- 17 This new relocated levee will allow this all to
- 18 happen, and it will provide redundant flood protection, as
- 19 Scott has already described.
- 20 But I would also like to include in the record a
- 21 letter from Assemblymember Agazarian that supports his
- 22 position of the city.
- 23 As you get the letter, you will see, the first
- 24 part of the letter basically repeats what I just
- 25 reinforced, that it's needed primarily for transportation

- 1 purposes.
- But I would like to read just the third paragraph
- 3 of the letter. I Think it's very well stated. He said,
- 4 "I understand that this project will result in a
- 5 replacement of a deficient levee with a brand new levee
- 6 constructed to modern engineering standards, all at no
- 7 cost to the State, by allowing local agencies to decrease
- 8 risks to residents, while not imposing any additional
- 9 costs on the state budget. This project is exactly the
- 10 kind of project we should be promoting."
- 11 And I wholeheartedly agree. And that concludes my
- 12 portion of the presentation. I would be glad to answer
- 13 any questions.
- 14 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Yes. Can I ask a question?
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: Let's have Mr. Shapiro wrap up,
- 16 and then we'll ask questions collectively of the
- 17 applicant.
- 18 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay.
- 19 MR. SHAPIRO: At this point, I would ask Chris
- 20 Neudeck to come up. Then Chris is going to talk about the
- 21 specific standards that were used to design the new levee
- 22 as well as give some specificity to my general statement
- 23 that the existing levee was deficient.
- 24 MR. NEUDECK: Hi. Chris Neudeck. I serve as the
- 25 direct engineer for RD 2126, Atlas Tract.

```
1 Let me clarify the issue of what we're
```

- 2 contemplating as being deficient. I think it's important,
- 3 because I think it's really a comparative comment more
- 4 than it is stating what the actual levee that exists
- 5 there.
- 6 The actual levee that exists there does meet
- 7 current standards. It's just that when we relocate the
- 8 levee, we're going to be relocating it with engineered
- 9 fill. And to give you an example, I took a couple of
- 10 examples. One, the exit gradiant. Probably one of the
- 11 most notable issues that we hear today.
- 12 The underseepage. We'll be decreasing -- you have
- 13 to think about this in reserve. Decreasing the
- 14 underseepage by 46 percent. We're going from, at the base
- 15 flood elevation, hundred-year floodplain from about a .4
- 16 down to a .2. Now, when constructing new levees, the
- 17 criteria by the Corps is to have the exit gradient below
- 18 .3. So we'll be meeting that with our new engineered
- 19 fill. The existing, that we analyzed here recently was
- 20 about .4. So it's below the .5. It's marginally below
- 21 the .5. And we feel that the increased reduction in the
- 22 exit gradient is a responsive and responsible action.
- The second thing is on slope stability. We have
- 24 increases, up, as much as 85 percent on slope stability.
- 25 Again, we're going from factors of safety in the high ones

- 1 up to factors of safety of 3.5. So you can see the
- 2 increase is substantial, and that new engineered fill will
- 3 make a substantial difference in the strength and
- 4 stability and underseepage characteristics of that levee.
- 5 So from that perspective it's a tremendous
- 6 enhancement that will be borne by local expense only, no
- 7 state or federal cost.
- 8 The second item is the issue of alternatives.
- 9 Scott hit on most of the alternatives in his discussion.
- 10 But I want to go back over those, because I think they are
- 11 important. We considered options such as flood walls,
- 12 retaining walls, basically taking that structure, there
- 13 within the levee, and narrowing it, to meet the needs of
- 14 the widened Trinity Parkway, or basically the Trinity
- 15 Parkway.
- Right off the bat, we knew that that was going to
- 17 come with a certain degree of reaction, particularly from
- 18 the Corps, particularly on the issue of flood walls. So
- 19 we started working with them. And as Scott indicated,
- 20 that is not really the position that most flood control
- 21 engineers nowadays want, so we went back to the full
- 22 earthen structure. And then that was where the
- 23 realignment issue came up.
- 24 Okay. The third issue is on design standards.
- 25 Scott, if you can flip to the next slide, I can go over

- 1 the design standards.
- 2 --000--
- 3 MR. NEUDECK: Basically, what we have from the
- 4 design standards, we've chosen 3-to-1 on both landside and
- 5 waterside. Twenty-foot wide crown, 16-foot patrol road,
- 6 20-foot easements on both the upstream and downstream
- 7 face, 15-feet of the root zone, and then on the Trinity
- 8 Parkway side, you can see there, in addition to the 20
- 9 feet, we have a singly-loaded street so nothing up against
- 10 that side of the right-of-way.
- I can flip back to my slide.
- 12 --000--
- 13 MR. NEUDECK: The issue on the incompatibility in
- 14 Trinity Parkway, Jim Giottonnini, I think, for the most
- 15 part related to that on the transportation.
- And to conclude my comments, County of San
- 17 Joaquin, who currently is the maintenance -- has the
- 18 maintenance responsibility on behalf of this section of
- 19 project levee, namely because it's connected to Bear Creek
- 20 that extends up Bear Creek, has no objection and has
- 21 written a letter thereof to that fact. So they support
- 22 this relocation, realignment, and strengthening the levee
- 23 as well.
- 24 So that concludes my comments.
- MR. SHAPIRO: Moving to this cross-section, this

- 1 is the second to the last slide.
- 2 --000--
- 3 MR. SHAPIRO: I said before, and I firmly believe
- 4 that the debate today really isn't on permit conditions,
- 5 because we're not asking you to issue a permit. But I do
- 6 at least want to note that the staff report advocated that
- 7 if the Board proceeded, you proceed with 50-foot easements
- 8 on either side. Fifty-foot easements is inconsistent with
- 9 the dialogue we've already had with headquarters and with
- 10 district staff and in some of our meetings with your staff
- 11 as well.
- 12 But it may be another issue, because as
- 13 Mr. Neudeck pointed out, while we have 15-foot dedicated
- 14 vegetation free, and another 5-foot which can't have
- 15 vegetation, for a total of 20 feet -- this is technically
- 16 the landside of the levee, even though both are land
- 17 sides.
- 18 On the land side, we then have 96 feet of
- 19 right-of-way for a road. And since the basis of a space
- 20 is usually to prevent encroachments from getting too
- 21 close, make sure our fences and houses and pools aren't
- 22 going in, and to make sure you have access during a flood
- 23 fight, we've got a four-lane road there, 96 feet, to
- 24 achieve all that. So we think that meets those
- 25 requirements. Although, again, in our mind, it's not a

- 1 permit condition issued today.
- 2 So in summary, we request that you send the 408
- 3 letter. A draft is in your Board packet. And we think
- 4 the draft is fine. We think it's exactly the appropriate
- 5 language that should be sent.
- 6 We have previously communicated with the Corps
- 7 district and with headquarters, and, based on their
- 8 feedback, designed the project. We received positive
- 9 feedback from them.
- 10 We think an approved project is an advantage to
- 11 the state because we will get a better flood control
- 12 structure than what we have now and better setbacks than
- 13 what we have now. We think the staff report improperly
- 14 characterizes the project purpose as a development issue.
- 15 And if that is pursued, it will result in a lost
- 16 opportunity to have a state levee reconstructed at no
- 17 cost.
- 18 And finally, the important transportation issue
- 19 here needs to be served. I am general counsel of the
- 20 Central Valley Flood Control Association. And I spend a
- 21 lot of time in that role advocating that other disciplines
- 22 not take precedent over flood control. I argue
- 23 strenuously that environmental mitigation and restoration
- 24 should not take precedence over flood control.
- I personally think transportation shouldn't take

```
1 precedence over flood control. But this isn't a case of
```

- 2 taking precedence. This is a case of coming up with a way
- 3 that both can be met, that makes both of the them better.
- 4 And since it involves no cost to the state, we think it's
- 5 an ideal solution.
- 6 So with that, myself, Jim, and Chris are all
- 7 available for questions.
- 8 Thank you.
- 9 PRESIDENT CARTER: Questions for the applicant.
- 10 MEMBER RIE: Yes, I have a question.
- 11 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes?
- 12 MEMBER RIE: I have a question for the gentleman
- 13 from Stockton.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Jim Giottonnini.
- 15 MEMBER RIE: Mr. Giottonnini. I apologize.
- MR. GIOTTONNINI: It's done all the time.
- 17 MEMBER RIE: For the kids to get to school, do the
- 18 parents have to take -- depending on where they live, do
- 19 they have to get on I-5 to get the kids to school?
- MR. GIOTTONNINI: Some do, yes.
- 21 MEMBER RIE: And I noticed, on the bridge, that
- 22 there's a -- what looks like a trail.
- 23 MR. GIOTTONNINI: It's a very wide sidewalk that's
- 24 also dual purpose as a bicycle path.
- 25 MEMBER RIE: Okay. So will this bicycle path

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 serve the purpose of getting the kids to school also?

- 2 MR. GIOTTONNINI: Yes.
- 3 MEMBER RIE: Thank you.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions of the
- 5 applicant?
- 6 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I have one. Who will be
- 7 the permit applicant?
- 8 MR. SHAPIRO: The permit applicant is RD 2126,
- 9 which rob the agency that has satisfied CEQA requirements
- 10 to be able to construct the levee and will construct the
- 11 levee.
- 12 My expectation, based on the way the Board has
- 13 operated in the past, is that following construction,
- 14 there will be two entities responsible for O&M, just as
- 15 Three Rivers and 784 are jointly responsible for O&M of
- 16 levees that have been approved by Three Rivers.
- 17 Here, 2126, and the County of Stockton will both
- 18 be obligated for O&M unless and until the Corps and the
- 19 Rec Board agree otherwise.
- 20 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions?
- 21 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Now -- you're not -- this is
- 22 not for development purposes, but the proposed roadway
- 23 improvements will be utility types, water, sewer, street
- 24 lights, PG&E, joint trans facilities.
- MR. SHAPIRO: Yes. As I said earlier, this does

- 1 include the Otto Drive overpass into Atlas Tract. Maybe
- 2 "overpass" is the wrong word. Ramp up and over the levee
- 3 into Atlas Tract.
- 4 And my understanding of why your staff seems to be
- 5 opposing it is that we shouldn't move the levee, because
- 6 moving the levee somehow accommodates development. And
- 7 we're saying it doesn't. Moving the levee accommodates
- 8 Trinity Parkway.
- 9 I don't deny that there is a ramp up and over and
- 10 there are utility crossings. But I am not aware of the
- 11 Reclamation Board ever before denying a ramp up and over a
- 12 levee for utility crossings for any of these bases that
- 13 are being talked about today.
- I mean, I'm just not aware of it. I suppose the
- 15 Board can start a new precedent.
- 16 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Some of that is changing. I'm
- 17 not sure.
- 18 MEMBER SUAREZ: Mr. President, if I may?
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes.
- 20 MEMBER SUAREZ: Mr. Shapiro, I would wonder if you
- 21 could -- you have seen the staff recommendation; correct?
- MR. SHAPIRO: Yes.
- 23 MEMBER SUAREZ: And the staff recommendation
- 24 includes an alternative B, potential Board action. And
- 25 actually says -- suggests four points, that should we move

1 forward with the request to the Corps, we might consider

- 2 adding language. I was wondering if you could take a
- 3 moment and look at those and give us your thoughts on
- 4 those.
- 5 MR. SHAPIRO: Sure. Well, I think the first one
- 6 is one that I would agree with, wholeheartedly. I think
- 7 that the alteration is in the best interest of the state
- 8 and does not have a negative impact. I think in the last
- 9 discussion, we used the term deleterious or injurious
- 10 impact. But I agree, we're talking a levee. There's no
- 11 hydraulic impacts, because it's dry land on both sides,
- 12 and we're making it better and providing redundant flood
- 13 protection. So I agree with that finding.
- 14 Secondly, the levee will -- the project to be
- 15 recommended to the Corps will be located further west, so
- 16 there won't be conflicts between county infrastructure and
- 17 the flood control project.
- 18 I may have to ask one of the engineers to come up,
- 19 but I don't see that there's a conflict here from the
- 20 proposed location. The proposed location was designed,
- 21 based on feedback from folks we talked to at the Corps,
- 22 and headquarters and district, that if you have a road and
- 23 you had a 20-foot wide easement, then there wouldn't be a
- 24 conflict between them.
- Third is the 50-foot issue, which I think I've

- 1 already spoken to.
- 2 And the fourth is to have a separate application
- 3 come in for the extension of Otto Drive.
- 4 And I'm not sure I understand the basis of a
- 5 separate application, since 2126 will not be the public
- 6 entity responsible for the street. The 2126 will be
- 7 responsible for, along with the County for an O&M-ing the
- 8 leave. The levee includes the ramps that are going to go
- 9 up and over the levee. So I don't see why 2126 isn't the
- 10 best public entity to be responsible for it.
- 11 MEMBER SUAREZ: Well, I don't know. I had --
- 12 point No. 4. Could it be accurate to say that the issue
- 13 of separating the applications could be dealt with at a
- 14 permit process after the 408 process?
- 15 MR. SHAPIRO: As the applicant, I would have no
- 16 objection to it. I can't speak for the City of Stockton
- 17 as to whether it would want to be the applicant on the
- 18 ramp. I suspect even Jim can't, because he would need the
- 19 city council to say something. But we've all been
- 20 proceeding under the assumption that 2126 would be the
- 21 appropriate entity.
- MEMBER SUAREZ: So I guess my -- let me rephrase
- 23 it so I can be perhaps more clear.
- 24 Let's say that some of the Board members feel
- 25 there should be a separate application. Is that an issue

1 that can be resolved later on and still move the 408

- 2 process?
- 3 MR. SHAPIRO: I don't see why it couldn't be
- 4 resolved later on.
- 5 MEMBER SUAREZ: Thank you.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions of the
- 7 applicant?
- 8 I somewhere missed -- you say several times that
- 9 this is an opportunity to move the levee at no cost to the
- 10 state. Who is paying for it, the project?
- 11 MR. SHAPIRO: The project is being paid for from
- 12 impact fees and other fees collected by the City of
- 13 Stockton. In this case, it's going to be paid for, in
- 14 large part, by the landowner of Atlas Tract as a condition
- 15 for its deal with the city.
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: So it's going to be paid for
- 17 development and impact fees for development of Atlas
- 18 Tract?
- 19 MR. SHAPIRO: And other areas. Basically, the
- 20 whole region that has impacts on the transportation system
- 21 contributes to solutions of the transportation systems.
- 22 So for example -- and Jim, you will correct me if I get
- 23 this wrong.
- 24 But if you look at the aerial that I put up on the
- 25 screen, you have areas to the north of Atlas Tract and

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 areas to the south of the Atlas Tract, which are being
- 2 developed. They are separate from Atlas Tract. And they
- 3 will all benefit from the roadway.
- 4 MR. GIOTTONNINI: Maybe a clarification. The
- 5 public facility fees, which is paid by new development is
- 6 going to pay for the roadway. And we have already
- 7 collected those monies from developments in the area. It
- 8 wouldn't include Atlas Tract because they are not even
- 9 approved to develop, yet, in the city. The levee is going
- 10 to be moved by the reclamation district and funded by the
- 11 reclamation district.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: The reclamation district has
- 13 the financial wherewithal to do that?
- 14 MR. GIOTTONNINI: I can't speak for the property
- 15 owner.
- MR. SHAPIRO: It does. And if, prior to a permit,
- 17 you need some sort of bonding or proof of that, we are
- 18 happy to provide it.
- 19 MEMBER RIE: It's pretty typical for cities and
- 20 counties to collect traffic impact fees. And these fees
- 21 are collected over years. And it sometimes takes 20 years
- 22 to collect enough impact fees to pay for a regional
- 23 improvement.
- 24 An improvement such as Trinity Parkway wouldn't be
- 25 paid for by one development or one developer or one

```
1 landowner. That's a regional benefit to the entire
```

- 2 city -- county. It's also an alternative route to I-5.
- 3 So these type of facilities are paid for by a whole
- 4 community, throughout time, and they take years to plan.
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions or comments
- 6 of the applicant?
- 7 MEMBER SUAREZ: May I ask one more, please.
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes.
- 9 MEMBER SUAREZ: Does the environmental document
- 10 address the impact of the project on the system of flood
- 11 control?
- 12 MR. SHAPIRO: Yes. And it concludes that it
- 13 doesn't have any impact on the system of flood control
- 14 because there is 100-year flood protection on both sides
- 15 of the levee. There's only a hydraulic impact if
- 16 improving the levee or moving the levee would result in
- 17 hydraulics changing. Since water doesn't hit this levee
- 18 except beyond a designed storm, there is no impact.
- 19 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I have a question. When was
- 20 the last time there was water that was impacted by a
- 21 storm?
- 22 MR. SHAPIRO: Chris Neudeck may know the answer to
- 23 that.
- 24 The fact that the perimeter levees were
- 25 constructed recently may make it not a relevant statistic,

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 because those levees may not have been there next time.
- 2 MR. NEUDECK: We don't have any knowledge of water
- 3 ever being against that because, we understand, the whole
- 4 purpose of that project levee being in a dryland case was,
- 5 if you note, both on the north and south side, that levee
- 6 comes down and wings north and south.
- 7 And it was basically the project proponent's
- 8 ability to root the flood down the delta pool. The delta
- 9 pool starts just west of I-5, and it was kind of their way
- 10 to spread it out. They didn't recognize -- the federal
- 11 government didn't recognize those nonproject levees.
- 12 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I didn't ask about the federal
- 13 government recognizing it. I just asked when was the last
- 14 time --
- 15 MR. NEUDECK: We don't have any record of that --
- 16 those levees ever failing.
- 17 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. And just a comment. You
- 18 mentioned it's dryland, but yet there's Bear Creek on one
- 19 side and the Mosher Creek -- is that how you pronounce it?
- MR. SHAPIRO: Mosher.
- 21 MEMBER BURROUGHS: On the other side. Is there
- 22 water in either one of those?
- 23 MR. SHAPIRO: Yes, but there are levees between
- 24 Mosher Creek and Bear Creek and the dry land levee.
- 25 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.

```
1 MR. SHAPIRO: I should just note, very briefly,
```

- 2 because I recognize the time, I may not have been clear
- 3 before.
- 4 The construction of the perimeter levees around
- 5 Atlas Tract, recently, were not the first levees. There
- 6 have been, as Chris was saying, nonproject levees there,
- 7 historically, which is why we don't have a record of water
- 8 up against the dryland levee. They were just improved to
- 9 ensure that they had 300-year protection.
- 10 SECRETARY DOHERTY: But are they still private
- 11 levees?
- MR. SHAPIRO: Yes, they are.
- 13 Thank you for the chance to present.
- 14 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I have a question on
- 15 those -- the improvements of those levees. They appear to
- 16 tie into the project levee. Did you get -- when you did
- 17 the work on it, did you get an encroachment permit to do
- 18 some work for the tie-in?
- 19 MR. NEUDECK: That's a good question. Yes, they
- 20 do tie in. And the debate occurred with your staff with
- 21 regards to whether or not we needed a permit. And we
- 22 actually started the permit application process and noted
- 23 that the -- where the easement lies. And if you can
- 24 project that red line, north, we looked at where the
- 25 easement line landed and then started evaluating the levee

- 1 strength in that vicinity.
- 2 And the levee strength of your project levee
- 3 actually expanded beyond your easement. So when we tied
- 4 in, we tied into a section of levee that was outside your
- 5 easement but still met the standard of the hundred-year --
- 6 FEMA hundred-year flood plain criteria. So it ended up
- 7 that we did not have to encroach inside the easement. So
- 8 we withdrew our permit application.
- 9 But effectively, it's tied together. Just happens
- 10 to be that project levee expanded outside of its easement
- 11 with a stronger levee. It was evaluated. We considered
- 12 it. We worked with your staff and went through the
- 13 application, just prior to completing it.
- 14 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Mr. President, could legal
- 15 counsel give some comments on that?
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: Let's hear from staff first and
- 17 the staff report, and then we'll hear from all of the
- 18 staff.
- 19 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Good afternoon. Steve
- 20 Bradley, Chief Engineer for the Reclamation Board.
- 21 (Thereupon an overhead presentation was
- 22 presented as follows.)
- 23 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: This will be a much
- 24 shorter presentation since I don't have to do an
- 25 introduction of the project, thanks to Scott.

I think I will touch on a couple of issues before

- 2 we start. You asked about the levee. They did not come
- 3 to us for a permit to do the levee construction that they
- 4 did do. They came originally and told us they were going
- 5 to build this levee around. And they wanted a permit to
- 6 tie on and they were going to tear out the federal levee.
- 7 We said, "You can't do that. You need -- that's a 408
- 8 issue. You can't do that."
- 9 They withdrew their permit. And the next thing we
- 10 knew, they had built these levees without coming to us for
- 11 a permit to work on a project levee.
- 12 At that time, it was kind of a moot point, not
- 13 much that we could do about it at that time.
- 14 Even though the levee is outside the easement,
- 15 they still need -- it is a federal project levee. And
- 16 they do need to -- a permit is required for any activity
- 17 on the levee, especially if you dig into that levee.
- 18 That's one of the really pertinent criteria for the need
- 19 for a permit. Yes, they did coordinate with us upfront.
- 20 No, they did not get a permit to do those levee
- 21 improvements.
- 22 I did have a question for Scott before we started.
- 23 There was some language in the WRDA bill, before Congress,
- 24 the Water Resources Development Act. And I don't think
- 25 that has passed. But I'm not sure. I thought that the

- 1 President vetoed that.
- 2 MR. SHAPIRO: There is language in WRDA that has
- 3 passed the Senate and the House. And WRDA has not been
- 4 sent to the President yet.
- 5 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: The reason that is
- 6 significant is, WRDA will tell the Corps what to do, one
- 7 way or the other. And I believe this language allows some
- 8 of this to go on.
- 9 So the decision right at the moment, though, is
- 10 with the Rec Board.
- But I addressed the bridge. We did issue a permit
- 12 for the bridge. I think that's a big whoops. But part of
- 13 that is the problem of getting a piecemeal project. They
- 14 have a whole project here of a Trinity River expansion
- 15 that went along project levees. A couple of bridges --
- 16 there actually will be another bridge over the Mosher
- 17 Slough.
- And so we probably didn't realize that, or you
- 19 looked at it and looked like there was enough room, as you
- 20 look down on the project, that there was enough room to
- 21 put in that bridge.
- 22 --000--
- 23 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Right here. If you look
- 24 at it, it looks like, you know -- just looking at it, and
- 25 I was out there actually when we were doing some of the

1 Bear Creek right here. What they are talking about, it's

- 2 where we have those encroachments that are a problem,
- 3 where the Corps had problems. They are from this bridge,
- 4 on upstream. There's about eight houses in there.
- 5 So we were out there about a month or a month and
- 6 a half ago. And I looked down there and, you know, it
- 7 doesn't look like it's going to run right on top of the
- 8 levee there.
- 9 So when we were doing the application -- I don't
- 10 know if the staff really looked at it. I know that I
- 11 didn't look at that, per se. We were looking at a bridge
- 12 going across a project levee and making sure that was
- 13 okay.
- 14 Compartmentalization, that is something that I
- 15 think we should do. They mentioned it. This levee does
- 16 provide compartmentalization. That means, if a flood
- 17 control levee breaks, that it doesn't flood forever; it
- 18 floods up to the next little piece of levee, and you limit
- 19 the flooding. That's what they did not have in New
- 20 Orleans and the reason for the huge amount of area
- 21 flooding.
- I think that that ought to be some of the plan of
- 23 flood control. Whether it's state or local, I don't know.
- 24 But we ought to look at limiting catastrophic damages when
- 25 you do have a failure. That's a side point. He did

1 mention compartmentalization that that levee provides.

- 2 That is true.
- 3 --000--
- 4 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: This is actually the
- 5 federal project, these dark lines. This is Bear Creek,
- 6 and the south levee of Bear Creek comes along here, and
- 7 then makes this 90-degree turn and goes down and ends at
- 8 Mosher Slough.
- 9 The north levee comes right along here. The north
- 10 side of Bear Creek, it kind of makes a whoop out here
- 11 to -- I think this is Disappointment Slough. I am not
- 12 sure if that's it or if that's up here.
- 13 Anyway, what it does is, it's like this. And as
- 14 the pool backs up, you have more problems with flooding
- 15 from the delta here, than you do from flows down the
- 16 stream, essentially. And it just sort of limits, spreads
- 17 that area out. Any flow coming down here can hit in the
- 18 delta pool. But it allows the delta pool to back up and
- 19 back along these levees a little bit too.
- 20 --00o--
- 21 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: You can see here, again,
- 22 the federal project on top, just the two levees along Bear
- 23 Creek and the little 90-degree turn on the east side of
- 24 Atlas Tract. And then all the other levees that are
- 25 around here, in this area, are all private levees. These

```
1 are the local-owned levees. And you can see the
```

- 2 development or the levees around Atlas Tract are right
- 3 here, on three sides. That's not part of the federal
- 4 project. It's not protected by the federal project.
- 5 --000--
- 6 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: The applicant in this
- 7 case is, of course, the RD, which is 2126.
- 8 MEMBER RIE: Are those levees brand new? You said
- 9 that they just built them last year.
- 10 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Well, there were existing
- 11 levees out there. They were 3, 4 feet lower. They didn't
- 12 meet FEMA criteria. And so in order to get their FEMA,
- 13 the LOMR, the FEMA certification for that area, they had
- 14 to raise those levees. And that's -- that's a local --
- 15 they did that under local authority. What they didn't do
- 16 is come to us for a permit for the tie-ins. They should
- 17 have; they didn't do it.
- 18 MEMBER RIE: But if they were existing levees,
- 19 weren't they already tied into our levee?
- 20 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Right. But they raised
- 21 those and tied in more, into our levees. Does that make
- 22 sense?
- 23 MEMBER RIE: No.
- 24 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: They still had to do some
- 25 work on our levee to raise their levee. They put fill

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 against it, because the upper end is not tied in.
- 2 MEMBER RIE: So if you have two levees that need
- 3 an intersection, they are already tied in. And I mean,
- 4 you could theoretically raise a levee without tying in if
- 5 it's already tied in.
- 6 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: You are placing fill
- 7 against a project levee in the upper portion of it. They
- 8 need a permit to work anywhere on that -- in and on that
- 9 area of the levee.
- 10 The local maintaining agency, for this area and
- 11 most of the areas in Stockton, is the San Joaquin County
- 12 Flood Control and Water Conservation District. We deal
- 13 with them on a regular basis. They are the maintaining
- 14 agency, so we have a lot of interaction.
- 15 --000--
- 16 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Okay. Before the board
- 17 today is consider sending a letter to the Corps requesting
- 18 Section 408 approval to alter the federal flood control
- 19 project. You will be altering it by moving that levee
- 20 40 feet to the west, approximately 40 feet to the west.
- 21 It's about 4,000-foot of levee, not quite a mile
- 22 along there. And you have heard this between Bear Creek
- 23 and Mosher Slough.
- 24 It's really -- they are moving it. It's really
- 25 not a flood control purpose in moving it. We're not doing

```
1 anything. It's not a flood control issue for this.
```

- But I guess that's my biggest opposition for it,
- 3 is it's not flood control we're dealing with here. It's a
- 4 roadway. It's other things. It's not really not a flood
- 5 control issue. To my knowledge, we don't have -- have a
- 6 deficient levee there.
- 7 It essentially provides for the extension of
- 8 Trinity River Parkway. And I still think it does affect
- 9 the future development of that area, both Atlas Tract and
- 10 Shima Tract are proposed for that development. You are
- 11 going to need that transportation corridor to serve it.
- 12 You are also going to need a crossing from Otto Drive,
- 13 across the levee, into Atlas Tract, to serve that area. I
- 14 am going to discuss that in a little bit. But in my
- 15 opinion, that should be a separate permit.
- 16 --000--
- 17 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: More views, here, again,
- 18 from the top of the bridge and looking down. It looks
- 19 like there's a cursory thing without -- looks like there's
- 20 enough space to put a roadway in there. Probably is, but
- 21 when you start adding all the things that go with the
- 22 roadway, the sidewalks and street lights and all that,
- 23 it's wider than you would think.
- 24 --000--
- 25 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Again, just some

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 pictures.
- 2 --000--
- 3 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Board action -- because
- 4 you can alter it, so you'd need to do that. The staff
- 5 recommendation is not to send that letter requesting it,
- 6 one, that it's really -- there's not a state or federal
- 7 flood control reason for moving this levee. There's other
- 8 reasons.
- 9 Approval is really inconsistent with a couple of
- 10 executive orders. These are fairly old. We did refer to
- 11 them when we were dealing with the Captain's Table around
- 12 2001. They were part of the lawsuit that we did, we were
- 13 successful on.
- 14 Basically, the objective is not to encourage
- 15 development of the floodplain areas. Under the federal
- 16 executive order, if a federal agency has facilities out
- 17 there or some authority, such as issuing permits, they
- 18 shouldn't encourage that. And the state executive order
- 19 is essentially the same, that if there's a state agency
- 20 that has a permit or something, they should consider
- 21 whether this is placing things in the floodplain, or it
- 22 shouldn't be there.
- Just to be clear, this Atlas Tract is part of the
- 24 secondary zone in the delta, which legislature has said is
- 25 okay for development. Very similar to River Islands.

1 Whether these areas should be developed or not is another

- 2 question. But the legislature placed it in a secondary
- 3 zone. It's not part of the primary zone, which is not
- 4 zoned for development.
- 5 --00--
- 6 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: It is located in the
- 7 delta. The elevations in Atlas Tract are from about zero
- 8 to 10 feet below sea level. So it is -- it does flood. I
- 9 mean, if you have a levee failure, it will flood. It's
- 10 not one of the high areas that are above parts of the
- 11 delta pool, or most of it are in the delta pool.
- 12 There's also the federal construction of access
- 13 roads parallel to and over the federal levee. You have
- 14 the Trinity River Parkway that runs parallel to the levee.
- 15 And you have Otto Drive that will run, essentially,
- 16 perpendicular to the roadway.
- 17 --000--
- 18 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Oh, yeah. No federal
- 19 state or federal reasons. We have the 2006 DWR report,
- 20 that they do every year, where they go out and inspect the
- 21 levees. This was rated as satisfactory. The previous
- 22 nine years has been shown as compliant with federal --
- 23 with state and federal standards. "Compliant" is
- 24 essentially equivalent to satisfactory. They changed the
- 25 ratings in 2006. This is not one of the levees that was

1 put on the Corps' list of 28 levees that were maintenance

- 2 deficient.
- 3 And so, you know, as Chris Neudeck said, I believe
- 4 that it does meet current standards. Now, it's not that
- 5 you can't always have a better levee somewhere. The
- 6 question is, do you just move this levee for nonflood
- 7 control reasons? I think what's really the bigger
- 8 question is, whether you just move a levee for other
- 9 reasons.
- This is a federal project levee.
- 11 --000--
- 12 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: In the executive order,
- 13 the state executive order -- and I did put that in the
- 14 staff report, both the state and federal executive orders.
- 15 I must say, the state executive order is a lot more
- 16 wishy-washy than is the federal. The federal one is a
- 17 little more clear.
- 18 But part of the introductions, actually -- it's
- 19 the whereases, not the actually order. But it says --
- 20 it's discusses, "Throughout the state, the magnitude of
- 21 annual flood-caused property losses and threats to human
- 22 safety is increasing, largely as the result of unwise and
- 23 continuing development of the state's floodplains and
- 24 despite substantial efforts to control floods."
- 25 "State agencies need to be more cognizant of long-

1 and short-term flood risks and losses associated with

- 2 occupancy of floodplains, and more consistent in the
- 3 evaluation of flood hazards and implementing their
- 4 programs."
- 5 Approval by the Reclamation Board of this request
- 6 appears to be in conflict with the state executive order.
- 7 Federal executive order is somewhat similar.
- 8 --000--
- 9 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: The goals of that are,
- 10 reduce the risk of flood loss, minimizing the impacts of
- 11 floods on human safety, health, and welfare, and to
- 12 restore and preserve the natural and beneficial values
- 13 served by floodplains.
- 14 Again, approval by the Corps -- now, this doesn't
- 15 apply to the Board, which is stated. It's approved by the
- 16 Corps -- will alter the project and support -- in essence,
- 17 support development are, at least transportation reasons
- 18 appears to be in conflict with that executive order.
- 19 That's for the federal government to decide that it is a
- 20 consideration for this Board.
- 21 --000--
- 22 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Before I go into, you
- 23 know, options in case you do choose to approve that, I
- 24 really think the Otto Drive should be a separate permit.
- 25 This action is moving a federal levee, and that is your

1 408 request. Otto Drive is a separate permit. It would

- 2 be an encroachment to allow crossing that levee. It's
- 3 something Board can allow.
- 4 And so also, it -- the entity responsible for that
- 5 encroachment will be the city. It won't be the RD. They
- 6 may be responsible for maintenance, although I think that
- 7 will be handled by San Joaquin Flood Control Water
- 8 Conversation District. But the actual entity's
- 9 encroachment -- The one that owns that encroachment will
- 10 be the city. And they should be the applicant for here.
- 11 It really should not be part of this permit. That's a
- 12 separate issue, separate encroachment.
- 13 If somebody wanted to come along and put a pipe
- 14 through somewhere else, we wouldn't let the RD do that
- 15 unless it was a pipe for the RD. We would think that
- 16 whoever the applicant is would be the person who would
- 17 submit the application.
- 18 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Mr. Bradley?
- 19 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Yes?
- 20 SECRETARY DOHERTY: What was this project levee
- 21 for in the first place, the one that runs kind of parallel
- 22 to I-5? Was it so that water could flow across Shima and
- 23 Atlas?
- 24 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: You are talking about the
- 25 little 90-degree turn?

1 SECRETARY DOHERTY: That red one, the very first

- 2 one, that --
- 3 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Yeah. It's the 90-degree
- 4 turn off the main thing.
- 5 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Yeah.
- 6 PRESIDENT CARTER: No, no, no. She's talking
- 7 about the actual project levee that we're talking about
- 8 moving.
- 9 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Right. That's the
- 10 90-degree turn off the federal project. You've got a
- 11 levee that comes along Bear Creek. And then it makes a
- 12 90-degree turn and then it makes a 90-degree turn and goes
- 13 down the east side of Atlas Tract. And that's that
- 14 90-degree turn, 4,000 feet of it.
- 15 Part of the federal design -- and why it didn't
- 16 wrap around, I don't know. But the project was the Bear
- 17 Creek project. And why it was designed that way, I don't
- 18 know.
- 19 Stockton, in my opinion, is a mess in the way of
- 20 flood control. There's a mixture of, you saw, nonproject
- 21 and project levees throughout here. It's going to be a
- 22 real disaster when we figure out what needs to be done
- down there.
- 24 SECRETARY DOHERTY: And so they were allowed to
- 25 build levees, their own private levees. But yet, in other

```
1 parts of the state, we make people degrade their levees.
```

- 2 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: They have levees around
- 3 there. It was actually an agricultural tract protected by
- 4 a smaller levee.
- 5 SECRETARY DOHERTY: What, a 2-foot levee?
- 6 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: It was probably about 6
- 7 or 8 feet, if I'm not mistaken. I think they are 11 feet
- 8 now.
- 9 SECRETARY DOHERTY: 11 feet now?
- 10 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Yeah, I think they are
- 11 like 11 feet.
- 12 MEMBER RIE: Does applicant want to address that?
- 13 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: I'm not sure that's
- 14 relevant at the moment. You will hear that when the
- 15 permit comes forward. So those are your technical details
- 16 on the permit.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: Go ahead, Mr. Bradley.
- 18 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Where was I?
- 19 Oh, like I said, the Otto Drive permit really
- 20 should be a separate permit. So I want to cover that
- 21 before I went into the Board action. I think you could
- 22 make the 408 request just to move the levee, if you so
- 23 choose, and not address the issue of Otto Drive.
- 24 But if the Board approves the request -- I asked
- 25 for this. I didn't realize the Corps required it. So you

1 do have to make a finding that it is -- it certainly does

- 2 not have an adverse impact on the federal flood control
- 3 system. So that is going to be a requirement, that you
- 4 make today, if you choose to send the 408.
- 5 Our 408 letter, the draft 408 letter that's
- 6 included in the package does not have that in there. The
- 7 one we sent to SAFCA did have it in there. And so we
- 8 slipped up when we drafted this one.
- 9 Again, this you could probably address when you
- 10 come to the permit, if you so choose. My -- I thought
- 11 that there was, as I remember and when I was looking at
- 12 this permit, is that there was some parallel -- parallel
- 13 utilities or utilities that were parallel to the levee,
- 14 along Trinity Parkway, that were actually within the levee
- 15 easement area that we would normally get. And parallel
- 16 utilities are not allowed by the regs. For one, they
- 17 make -- if you get seepage on them, then it runs along the
- 18 levee. So you don't want that.
- 19 So what I said, if that's the case, and we could
- 20 look at this further, on the permit, we would move that
- 21 levee further so there's no conflict between the flood
- 22 control system and the transportations. They ought to be
- 23 completely separate, should be no encroachments from one
- 24 to the other.
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: I did ask for wider levees.

1 They are saying they have 300-year flood protection. I

- 2 don't know if that's true or not. This, again, could be
- 3 addressed when you actually write the permit. My thought
- 4 is, I wanted to bring this forward so the Board would
- 5 realize, I am going to be asking for more area because, I
- 6 think, in the future, the state's goal, at least under
- 7 Prop 1E, is to go for 200-year level of protection. It
- 8 may be that in the future we go for four or five hundred-
- 9 year, which is what the rest of the country has as their
- 10 base case.
- 11 Here, we're really happy when we have a hundred,
- 12 and we're going to 200. But we should have much higher --
- 13 in order to do that, you are going to need some space to
- 14 be able to widen and raise those levees. Whether we need
- 15 50 feet or not, I don't know. I just know that when you
- 16 have urban developments for specifically residential
- 17 developments and then adjacent to the levee, you have
- 18 nothing but problems. It turns out to be a maintenance
- 19 headache for the maintaining agency to keep encroachments
- 20 out of there.
- 21 --000--
- 22 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: And again, the extension
- 23 of Otto Drive would be considered as separate application
- 24 for the reasons I stated. It will be an actual
- 25 encroachment. These 408 requests, we really have no

1 regulations for them, and the Corps has no regulations for

- 2 them. I'm not sure the permit process is really
- 3 appropriate when you address them by hook and crook and
- 4 you have seen all the problems that have come when you
- 5 address permit issues under 408 issues.
- 6 But anyway, if you choose to do that, then I --
- 7 you know, I would like you to at least consider these.
- 8 About the only one you have to really address is the first
- 9 one, which is make a finding that there is no adverse
- 10 impact to the federal flood control plan.
- 11 MEMBER RIE: I think it's already in the letter.
- 12 The letter says that the Board has determined the proposed
- 13 alteration will not have a detrimental effect on the San
- 14 Joaquin River Flood Control Project.
- 15 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Okay. So it's in there.
- 16 Great. I missed that. I missed that when I was looking
- 17 at it earlier.
- 18 So are there any questions?
- 19 MEMBER SUAREZ: Mr. President, I have questions.
- 20 Mr. Bradley, just so I can be clear, unlike the
- 21 earlier permit or discussion that we had when you were
- 22 saying, "Don't send the 408 letter now; do it later," you
- 23 were saying here, "Don't send the 408 letter, period"?
- 24 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Right. I am not sure you
- 25 should be asking -- you're dealing -- the Board is set up

1 for flood control issues and what is the flood control

- 2 issue for moving this levee.
- 3 MEMBER SUAREZ: But that's not the only
- 4 considerations we make; correct? We allow people to --
- 5 MEMBER RIE: Caltrans. We give Caltrans permits.
- 6 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: We do. We don't -- we
- 7 haven't given Caltrans -- they are not moving levees.
- 8 They have an encroachment. This is moving -- this is
- 9 changing the federal flood control project for a
- 10 nonfederal flood control region. That's my take on it.
- 11 MEMBER SUAREZ: But it's for the better.
- 12 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: That's for you to decide.
- 13 MEMBER SUAREZ: The evidence presented seems to
- 14 indicate that the levee certainly is not making it worse,
- 15 and, if anything, will make it better.
- 16 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Well, potentially. We
- 17 would hope so. I mean, we would hope that a new levee is
- 18 going to be better.
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions for Mr.
- 20 Bradley?
- 21 Rose Marie, did you have a question for legal
- 22 counsel?
- MEMBER BURROUGHS: No.
- 24 MEMBER SUAREZ: Mr. President, I have a question
- 25 for legal counsel, if I may.

```
1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes.
```

- MEMBER SUAREZ: Mr. Bradley mentioned that the --
- 3 I guess, the request appears to violate both the federal
- 4 and state executive order. And I would like to know
- 5 whether that's a legal opinion or whether that's staff's
- 6 impression.
- 7 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: No. I think that's
- 8 correct. But the executive orders of both the federal and
- 9 state are not so strictly prohibited as they would be if
- 10 they were statutes, for instance. They are more guidance.
- 11 The big problem, I think that you have here, is
- 12 that, for instance, the Board is going to have to make a
- 13 determination, or delegate to the general manager to make
- 14 a determination, similar to the previous application, that
- 15 this is not injurious to the plan of flood control.
- 16 Part of that -- I mean, it would seem obvious,
- 17 because there's this big levee around there. But that
- 18 levee was not permitted. That levee is within the Board's
- 19 jurisdiction. And no permit was issued for that levee, to
- 20 raise that levee, to change the plan of flood control.
- 21 No permit was sought -- well, apparently a permit
- 22 was sought but then was withdrawn to attach the raised
- 23 levee to the federal plan of flood control. So you have a
- 24 couple of problems there. What I think you should
- 25 consider is not the levee that's there now that was built

1 without a Board permit or Board oversight and without

- 2 review by the Corps of Engineers, but the previous
- 3 agricultural levee that was there before. And so will
- 4 moving the project levee inland affect the plan of flood
- 5 control with that system in mind?
- 6 And also, I think it's just a little -- nothing
- 7 short of outrageous, to be honest with you, to have
- 8 someone say that just because the easement stops at a
- 9 particular point, that they can therefore attach to the
- 10 federal project levee with impunity.
- 11 Everyone who's dealt with this system, for any
- 12 length of time, knows that there are stretches of levees
- 13 where the easements don't line up to the levees -- and I
- 14 have no idea why -- and other places where we have no
- 15 easements whatsoever.
- By the practice of using these things, they are
- 17 dedicated to a public use, through decades of use of these
- 18 levees, through operation and maintenance of these levees.
- 19 And to claim that because the easement falls a few feet
- 20 short of that levee on the ground, you don't have to be
- 21 subject to the oversight of the Reclamation Board or the
- 22 Corps of Engineers is preposterous. So I want to make
- 23 sure that the Board is clear that that's not a tenable
- 24 argument.
- 25 MEMBER SUAREZ: Isn't that a separate issue?

1 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Well, it -- I think it goes

- 2 a little bit to the question -- I mean, basically, as
- 3 Steve is suggesting, the Board ought not be moving or
- 4 modifying federal projects to accommodate nonproject
- 5 concerns, nonflood concerns. And the Board, of course,
- 6 can take into consideration the fact that, to be a good
- 7 neighbor, to be -- you are all part of the state. You are
- 8 all trying to accommodate things. And if someone is going
- 9 to spend their own money to move the money and to make it
- 10 better in the long run, perhaps -- and if the Corps will
- 11 accede to the request, it might not be unreasonable to do
- 12 these things.
- 13 I mean, it is outside of the normal focus of the
- 14 Board. But you can certainly make findings that it's a
- 15 reasonable thing to do. But that's sort of an equitable
- 16 decision on the part of the Board. And if I were a Board
- 17 member, I would have some trouble doing it with someone
- 18 who comes to the Board with unclean hands, as we say in
- 19 equity, where they have built their levee without asking
- 20 for a permit to begin with, attached it to the project
- 21 levee without getting a permit to do that. That's a
- 22 troublesome posture for me.
- 23 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions of staff?
- Mr. Brown?
- 25 MEMBER BROWN: The public works director from

1 Stockton, are you confident that the 40-foot setback is

- 2 sufficient to meet the criteria that Steve suggested,
- 3 should additional utilities meet parallel in that part of
- 4 the language?
- 5 MR. GIOTTONNINI: Well, possibly Scott can discuss
- 6 it. But the plans -- the easement relocation will not
- 7 have any parallel utilities. It's all going to be within
- 8 the parkway right-of-way. So there are no parallel
- 9 utilities.
- 10 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.
- 11 MR. GIOTTONNINI: They will be, if and when Atlas
- 12 Tract does develop there, there will be utilities that
- 13 will cross over the levee on Otto. But nothing parallel.
- 14 MEMBER BROWN: I think I said Scott, but I meant
- 15 Steve.
- MR. SHAPIRO: President Carter, there are factual
- 17 errors in the record, which may be, in part, our fault for
- 18 not including this information in the application. With
- 19 your permission, can I correct them so the Board can make
- 20 a decision based on the facts?
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Please do.
- 22 MR. SHAPIRO: Atlas Tract is not zero to negative
- 23 5 or 6 feet. It's actually right around sea level and
- 24 above. So this is not one of those holes in the delta.
- The improvements to the nonproject levees raised

1 up by 2 feet, not from 3 feet to 11 feet. There's only a

- 2 2-foot raise. All of the utilities, parallel utilities,
- 3 all run under Trinity Parkway itself. They are outside
- 4 the 20-feet area. So it's more than 10 feet outside the
- 5 current 10-foot standard, or completely outside the 20
- 6 feet.
- 7 And I think it's important to clarify this issue
- 8 of the tie-in. And I see a couple of the Board members
- 9 are troubled by that. I hear Mr. Morgan's comments. I
- 10 don't know how I can visibly do this, so I will do my best
- in words.
- 12 You have a project levee which turns into a
- 13 nonproject levee. Right? And the Bear Creek project
- 14 levee, which turns south, and where it turns south, it
- 15 turns into a nonproject levee. So when RD 2126 went
- 16 forward to say, "We're doing improvements in the
- 17 nonproject levee, which we do not have to go to the
- 18 Reclamation Board for, because there isn't jurisdiction of
- 19 a nonproject levee," we said, "Do we need an encroachment
- 20 permit?" How do you determine where the project levee
- 21 ends and the nonproject levee starts? It's not like you
- 22 can go out and you can see a magic line. And what we did
- 23 was, we looked at the easement.
- 24 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Can I ask you a
- 25 question? You have a nonproject levee here. You have a

1 project levee here. They are hooked together. Didn't you

- 2 somewhere encroach into the project levee or are they --
- 3 is there a minuscule barrier?
- I have to tell you, Stockton, that the argument
- 5 about not needing a permit is doing nothing for me except
- 6 reinforcing an opinion that I am developing that
- 7 Stockton's primary goal is economic development. And I
- 8 understand how important that is to cities. But they are
- 9 not seriously engaged here in trying to work with the
- 10 State and with this Board, who has money, that they would
- 11 help to provide you 200-year flood protection.
- 12 And in fact, you don't even care enough about what
- 13 the Board thinks to be serious in how you dealt with this
- 14 particular permit. I'm sorry. You can defend it. But I
- 15 think you might be able to rationalize so you can sleep
- 16 that you didn't look into a project levee. But damn it,
- 17 the project levee is connected to a nonproject levee that
- 18 has been modified, and you are going to tell me you never
- 19 hooked into the project levee? You found an excuse not to
- 20 come in and get a permit.
- 21 And you know, I don't want to -- from my
- 22 standpoint, I think what you need to understand about
- 23 where I am sitting in all of this is, folks, I don't
- 24 disagree that you should be able to move a levee to
- 25 fulfill your transportation plan, as long as you are going

1 to do it in a way that we end up with a better levee or at

- 2 least as good a levee as we had before.
- 3 You know, I think it's all -- infrastructure is
- 4 all part of it. We don't say sewage can't go through the
- 5 levees and that type of stuff. So we got to work with you
- 6 on that.
- 7 But it's a lot harder when it appears that you're
- 8 treating us like we're a fly out there that you don't have
- 9 to take seriously. And that while the rest of the state
- 10 may be very concerned about flood risk, your opinion is,
- 11 your flood risk is not significant and you don't need to
- 12 work with anybody.
- 13 And while I wouldn't try to withhold this permit
- 14 based on this, I think it's important that you understand,
- 15 from my standpoint, if you continue to operate this way,
- 16 the time is going to come when we're just not going to --
- 17 you know, we're going to go to war here. I think it's
- 18 really important to understand from my viewpoint.
- 19 MR. SHAPIRO: Let me see if I can address,
- 20 factually, some of what you said without arguing the
- 21 policy, which is not my place.
- 22 PRESIDENT CARTER: No. Let's not do this. Okay?
- 23 I think we've heard enough on that. All right?
- I would like to try and move on. There's a member
- of the public that would like to address the Board.

1 Mr. Foley, would you like to address the Board on

- 2 this item.
- 3 MR. FOLEY: Good afternoon, Board President.
- 4 Thank you. I plead -- I am Tom Foley, Yuba City, of a
- 5 small nonprofit, Concerned Citizens for Responsible
- 6 Growth. Our primary concern is floodplain development.
- 7 If the project includes the extension of Otto
- 8 Drive, the project facilitates floodplain development.
- 9 There can't be any other -- there's misspeaking to say
- 10 that the project will not facilitate floodplain
- 11 development if it includes the Otto Drive extension.
- 12 Thank you.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 14 Board members, do you have any other questions or
- 15 comments of staff or the applicant?
- 16 MEMBER RIE: I think it's important to address the
- 17 issue of not getting a permit. And I've been listening
- 18 very carefully, and Steve Bradley said the levee was
- 19 already there; it was an existing levee; it was already
- 20 connected to our levee.
- 21 So I don't understand the whole process of
- 22 reconnecting levees that were already there. And if they
- 23 were simply taking existing levees and raising them, they
- 24 could have stopped well short of our levee and not even
- 25 come close to our jurisdiction. So I'd really like the

1 applicant to address that, once and for all, to clear that

- 2 up.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: Are you saying you would like
- 4 them to come to the -- to request a permit to resolve
- 5 that, clean up that mess?
- 6 MEMBER RIE: No. I would like an explanation.
- 7 Did we reconnect a brand new levee to our levee, or did we
- 8 not even touch our levee? I heard that the applicant
- 9 originally submitted an application and then they withdrew
- 10 the application.
- 11 MR. NEUDECK: Very simply -- and I apologize for
- 12 the harsh feelings. We tied in outside the easement area.
- 13 As I was indicating earlier, the levee, we evaluated the
- 14 levee near the easement area. It met or exceeded the
- 15 stability, so we were able to tie in outside the Rec Board
- 16 easement. We did not touch the project levee.
- 17 The project levee height and the surrounding area
- 18 was more than adequate, so we tied in well outside the
- 19 project levee easement area.
- 20 MEMBER RIE: So you originally submitted an
- 21 application --
- MR. NEUDECK: Yes we did.
- 23 MEMBER RIE: -- to connect or tie in?
- 24 MR. NEUDECK: We believed we were going to be
- 25 inside the levee project -- project levee easement, and we

1 ended up being quite some distance from it when we made

- 2 our final tie-in.
- 3 MEMBER RIE: Do you know how far out you were?
- 4 MR. NEUDECK: It was at least 30, 40 feet, maybe
- 5 even further. That would have been the closest
- 6 excavation. I think the top was even further away.
- 7 MEMBER RIE: Okay. Thank you.
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Brown?
- 9 MEMBER BROWN: Mr. Chairman, thank you.
- 10 I've heard from knowledgeable people on both ends
- 11 of this issue, that they need to get a permit from this
- 12 Board, and others saying that due to the type of
- 13 construction, that they don't need a permit.
- 14 I would like to hear from legal counsel, do they
- 15 need a permit from this Board?
- 16 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Again, based on what I've
- 17 heard here, it's apparently a little confusing. But I
- 18 understand -- I understood that there was a project levee,
- 19 which was depicted as the red line on the slide, and a
- 20 private levee, which was depicted as the yellow line on
- 21 the slide.
- 22 So if, in fact, they are attaching the yellow
- 23 private levee to the red project levee, and they did not
- 24 get a permit for that, then they were remiss because they
- 25 needed to get a permit for that.

```
1 There's been a --
```

- 2 MEMBER BROWN: That's a moot issue now.
- 3 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Beg your pardon?
- 4 MEMBER BROWN: That's a moot issue now; is it not?
- 5 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Well, no, because it's an
- 6 illegal encroachment.
- 7 MEMBER BROWN: But as far as this consideration is
- 8 concerned.
- 9 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: To the extent -- that's not
- 10 the issue on the table today, as to whether or not to
- 11 issue a permit for that, but whether or not it was raised.
- 12 Because, you know, this applicant is asking the Board to
- 13 take an action that's not related to providing flood
- 14 protection, or it is taking an action to accommodate
- 15 transportation needs.
- And that is, as the Board has discussed, and as I
- 17 mentioned previously, an appropriate thing for the Board
- 18 to use its discretion, to allow other things that go on,
- 19 along with the levees to go on. But you have an
- 20 applicant, who I am very surprised to think that the
- 21 private levee is not the way it's depicted on these
- 22 illustrations being attached to the project levee and was
- 23 not being permitted.
- In addition, you have the whole question of
- 25 whether or not a levee was needed -- a permit was needed

```
1 to raise the nonproject levee, the private levee.
```

- 2 MEMBER BROWN: To move it 40 feet west, is a
- 3 permit required?
- 4 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: No. The one in yellow that
- 5 runs around the perimeter of the islands was the private
- 6 levee.
- 7 MEMBER BROWN: That's not before us now?
- 8 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: That's not before us now.
- 9 MEMBER BROWN: But it may come before the Board,
- 10 but not now?
- 11 The question begs, and I think the question is,
- 12 they want to move the red levee over 40 feet.
- 13 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Correct.
- 14 MEMBER BROWN: Do they need a permit to do that?
- 15 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: They will need a permit.
- 16 They will also need the Board to approve a letter
- 17 requesting an alteration of the federal project from the
- 18 Corps of Engineers.
- 19 MEMBER BROWN: So the answer is yes?
- 20 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Yes.
- 21 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Thank you.
- 22 MEMBER RIE: I think that that picture is
- 23 inaccurate because this picture that I have here shows
- 24 these levees curving. So I don't think that they
- 25 constructed a new yellow levee and attached it to the red

1 levee. I asked this question, and that yellow line

- 2 probably should be really drawn 30, 40 feet back.
- 3 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: That's why I said it was
- 4 unclear from the discussion. And the applicant has not
- 5 explained it except in terms of easements. But that is
- 6 not how the federal project levee boundaries are defined.
- 7 We would like to have the easements that coincide
- 8 with the project levees. But in many cases, especially
- 9 for the older sections, we do not. We may have levees
- 10 that don't -- easements that don't match the property
- 11 exactly or no easements whatsoever, surprising as that may
- 12 be.
- 13 MEMBER RIE: I just think it's unfair to penalize
- 14 someone on their next request because there was some
- 15 confusion as to whether they really needed a permit or
- 16 not. If they were working outside of the Board's
- 17 jurisdiction, and they felt they didn't need a permit, why
- 18 didn't we address it a year or two ago?
- 19 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Well, they are not outside
- 20 the Board's jurisdiction.
- 21 MEMBER RIE: Why didn't we address this issue a
- 22 year ago when they improved those levees?
- 23 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Well, the question before
- 24 the Board today is not immediately to go and remediate any
- 25 problems that have occurred for projects that were built

1 without Board permission, and if the Board wants to take

- 2 any kind of action regarding those encroachments.
- 3 The question is whether the Board wants to
- 4 delegate this authority to the general manager to send the
- 5 letter to the Corps, asking for approval to modify the
- 6 federal project for what is fundamentally a non-Corps
- 7 purpose.
- PRESIDENT CARTER: Ms. Suarez?
- 9 MEMBER SUAREZ: Is it your recommendation that the
- 10 second question whether or not -- I'm sorry. Is it your
- 11 recommendation that the second question that you posed
- 12 which is the one regarding what type of review or
- 13 enforcement, is that something that we should consider in
- 14 the future? Is that something that the Board should look
- 15 to in the future.
- 16 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: I think the Board should
- 17 look at this. And I think it would be desirable to look
- 18 at the request to move the levee, in conjunction with any
- 19 determination of a need for permits to raise the existing
- 20 private levees to attach them to the project levees.
- 21 I mean, this is an issue where you are going to be
- 22 putting more -- taking agricultural land and turning it
- 23 into urban land in a low lying area, and maybe having
- 24 hydraulic impacts that no one has analyzed -- probably
- 25 small, very small. But I'm not an engineer; I'm not a

- 1 hydrologist. It's not my place to say.
- 2 And someone should tell you, and then you make a
- 3 determination based on those facts. But I think it would
- 4 be desirable to look at all these elements together.
- 5 MEMBER SUAREZ: Mr. Shapiro, would you be so
- 6 inclined to, perhaps, in a month come back and help us
- 7 clarify the separate question? And really, I agree with
- 8 Ms. Rie and Mr. Brown, we need to keep these two things
- 9 separate. But we need some clarification on what happened
- 10 with the tie-in.
- 11 MR. SHAPIRO: We would be happy to come back and
- 12 address any questions the Board has.
- 13 I've drawn an exhibit, which was actually done
- 14 based on input from the engineer who did the work. And I
- 15 will give it to your staff, so it can go into the record.
- 16 And it shows the distance that the work was done for the
- 17 project levees. And we would be happy to go out and do
- 18 survey documents to demonstrate, we are 30 to 40 feet
- 19 outside the project here.
- 20 But again, I am happy to come back. I am happy to
- 21 talk about it. I am happy to demonstrate no permit is
- 22 needed. And if the Board concludes a permit is needed, we
- 23 can deal with the permit process. It's just -- we tied --
- 24 we raised a nonproject levee outside of the project levee
- 25 boundaries.

```
1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Mr. Bradley?
```

- 2 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Just a quick -- it's not
- 3 their determination whether they need a permit or not.
- 4 They didn't touch basis with us. This is not a difficult
- 5 thing to deal with. This is fill against a levee. It
- 6 could have been issued at staff level. It didn't have to
- 7 come to the Board unless we thought legal advised us. We
- 8 probably touched base with legal or the general manager
- 9 said it needs to go to the Board.
- 10 But this is placement of fill against a levee.
- 11 That's all. We don't care about the raise in the levee.
- 12 That's not the federal flood control project. That's
- 13 their levee. If they want to raise it, they can raise it.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Thank you.
- 15 Ladies and gentleman, the issue before us today
- 16 is -- is a request to send a letter to the Corps
- 17 requesting 408 approval to modify the federal project.
- 18 This issue has been clouded by the fact that we
- 19 have this private levee that may or may not have
- 20 encroached upon the project levee. I agree with legal
- 21 counsel that it's preposterous for an applicant to go out
- 22 there and improve a levee and work against a project levee
- 23 and not think that they don't need a permit regardless of
- 24 what technicality -- and a legal description. I think
- 25 it's beyond reason, in my opinion.

1 The conservative thing to do was to get a permit

- 2 to do those things. And without further facts, that
- 3 appears what needs to be -- what needs to happen and what
- 4 should have been done.
- 5 So given that, we are faced with a request to send
- 6 a letter to the Corps for 408 approval for modifying the
- 7 project.
- 8 What's the Board's pleasure?
- 9 MEMBER SUAREZ: Mr. President, I would like to
- 10 move that we send such a request, similarly with the other
- 11 408 request that we just approved, and perhaps send our
- 12 notations and the findings. Although, it sounds like
- 13 there's an environmental document that might help us
- 14 through that finding process.
- 15 But as I do that, I would relay to Mr. Hodgkins'
- 16 comments. We do agree, we are here in the spirit of
- 17 helping these things go along, and I believe they are
- 18 important. But we need to be able to deal with each other
- 19 openly and fairly. And it's my hope that on the other
- 20 issue, we could do so.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: We have a motion on the floor.
- Is there a second?
- 23 MEMBER RIE: Second.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: We have a motion and a second.
- 25 Any discussion?

1 Hearing none, Mr. Punia, would you call the roll?

- 2 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Board Member Emma Suarez?
- 3 MEMBER SUAREZ: Aye.
- 4 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Board Member Butch
- 5 Hodgkins?
- 6 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Yes.
- 7 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Board Member Teri Rie?
- 8 MEMBER RIE: Aye.
- 9 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Board Member John Brown?
- 10 MEMBER BROWN: Aye.
- 11 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Board Member Rose Marie?
- 12 MEMBER BURROUGHS: No.
- 13 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Board Member Lady Bug?
- 14 SECRETARY DOHERTY: No.
- 15 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: President Ben Carter?
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: No.
- 17 The motion carries four to three.
- 18 Thank you very much.
- 19 We're going to move on to Item 11, Property
- 20 Management Renewal and Agricultural Lease No. 94-2, in
- 21 Yuba County.
- Ms. Guebara, welcome back.
- 23 MS. GUEBARA: Hello. Olivia Guebara, Department
- of Water Resources and your property management agent.
- 25 PRESIDENT CARTER: Hopefully we can keep this

- 1 relatively brief and move on.
- MS. GUEBARA: Yes. Yes.
- 3 This is regarding Lease 94-2. And the staff
- 4 report has gone through the background as well as the
- 5 request. The request is a motion to approve the consent
- 6 vote to -- for the Board for a five-year lease extension.
- 7 This is the first of three 5-year options, and that staff
- 8 requests approval of the amendment to the Board to extend
- 9 the current annual rent beginning for five years,
- 10 beginning November 1st.
- 11 The reason for the extension of the current rent
- 12 has to do with the flood-incurred damages in 2006 and the
- 13 continued recovery of -- or agricultural recovery in this
- 14 120 acres.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any questions for Ms. Guebara?
- 16 MEMBER BURROUGHS: What was the cost estimate of
- 17 loss in 2006?
- 18 MS. GUEBARA: The cost estimated loss? Mr. Sharma
- 19 is the lessee, and he can tell you.
- 20 MR. SHARMA: Thank you. My name is Raj Sharma. I
- 21 am the person who farms the area. In 2006, mostly all
- 22 120 acres which then we planted from the last flood, when
- 23 the levee break, it was all destroyed. So I would say
- 24 close to 300,000.
- 25 MEMBER BURROUGHS: From before? I meant, just

- 1 last year? Just last year.
- 2 MR. SHARMA: Right.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions of staff of
- 4 the applicant?
- 5 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Yes. In regards to leases with
- 6 tenants, in this particular one, you have either \$1,000
- 7 per year or 10 percent of the gross crop value. The
- 8 current rate for that type of lease, can you tell me what
- 9 range it's in?
- 10 MS. GUEBARA: The current rate? I'm sorry. I'm
- 11 not familiar with what the current rate for any type of
- 12 lease. But we have to understand that this is a strip of
- 13 land that is virtually unavailable to any other type of
- 14 lessee to use it. And it's sand based.
- 15 MR. FONG: Hi. I'm Jeff Fong with the Department
- 16 of Water Resources. I think the 10 percent -- I think --
- 17 I don't have the lease in front of me. I haven't looked
- 18 at it. But it was determined that 10 percent due to the
- 19 loss back in 1996 was an appropriate rate of return.
- The issues are that there's a lot of sand out
- 21 there. There's a lot of issues that a farmer who's
- 22 farming high land protected by the levee would not have to
- 23 undergo. And so there are a lot of discounts, I believe,
- 24 taken on that property.
- 25 MEMBER BURROUGHS: How is the determination for

```
1 the annual gross crop value -- how is that arrived at?
```

- 2 MR. FONG: I don't know. That was set up at the
- 3 last Board meeting when --
- 4 MEMBER BURROUGHS: For all your tenants?
- 5 MR. FONG: Oh, I'm sorry. Typically, it's a fair
- 6 market rental.
- 7 MEMBER BURROUGHS: No. My question is, does the
- 8 applicant provide you with the amount of what their gross
- 9 income is, annually? And then do you just figure out what
- 10 that percentage is, they owe you? Or is a crop taken to a
- 11 warehouse and 10 percent is taken out that goes straight
- 12 to the state?
- 13 MR. FONG: We have two ways of establishing rent.
- 14 One would be a cash rent, and the second would be a gross
- 15 rent. In the past, basically due to staffing issues,
- 16 we've not really forced the tenants to provide us with
- 17 bills of lading or anything of that sort, unless, of
- 18 course, we feel that some of the rents that were received
- 19 don't seem to be appropriate. But there are lease
- 20 conditions that we provide that we can --
- 21 MS. GUEBARA: In the lease, there are provisions
- 22 that the state can require documentation, and this lease
- 23 currently has that, and that's in your packet.
- 24 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I was just curious.
- 25 My thought is that while I love the opportunity

1 for some of the farming land, I think it should be at a

- 2 rate that is fair to other farmers as well. And I like
- 3 the provision because of the possible loss of the flood
- 4 area of whatever is greater. But on the times that it is
- 5 greater, I think 10 percent is pretty low, and not even
- 6 close to what the fair market value would be for other
- 7 tenants.
- 8 I did ask the bankers in this area what ground
- 9 would go for and what leases would go for. And 25 to
- 10 30 percent is generally more of an average rate. And I
- 11 understand that there has been some loss in the past. And
- 12 I think, in compromising for that loss, we could go down a
- 13 little bit lower with it. But I think 10 percent is too
- 14 low.
- 15 MR. FONG: Well, if you may remember, at the last
- 16 minute when Mr. Sharma had asked for a longer term lease,
- 17 it was his intent to make a larger investment of the
- 18 property and go with walnuts. It was the intent that he
- 19 believes that in the future, even in a future flood event,
- 20 would not suffer the losses he has for the peaches and
- 21 prunes. But in that same proposal that Mr. Sharma
- 22 offered, when he was looking for a longer-term lease,
- 23 there was a scale of escalating rents that would pay back
- 24 on the back end of the lease for what he's giving up the
- 25 front end of the lease.

```
1 But now that the issue was brought up, the
```

- 2 potential for using this property for mitigation, we're
- 3 unable to go out for a long-term lease. So all we're
- 4 dealing with right now is that the front end of that lease
- 5 there's really no ability to recapture it within this
- 6 five-year period.
- 7 So if we were to come back five years from now,
- 8 Mr. Sharma were to approach the Board again and perhaps
- 9 seek a longer-term lease, then be able to go to his crop
- 10 of walnuts, presuming that this product was not needed for
- 11 mitigation at that time, we would have an opportunity to
- 12 recapture that rent that you're talking about.
- Was that too confusing?
- 14 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I just don't agree. Thank you.
- 15 MR. FONG: That was his proposal earlier. And we
- 16 did have a spreadsheet that showed that the state would
- 17 come out whole in the long run.
- 18 MS. GUEBARA: And currently, I want to really
- 19 emphasize that we've gone out and looked at the property.
- 20 And number one, Mr. Sharma has -- does maintain it.
- 21 There's -- on areas --
- 22 MEMBER BURROUGHS: I wouldn't argue or take up
- 23 your time. I am happy to have the opportunity to have
- 24 time. There's just the amount.
- MS. GUEBARA: It's a very sandy area.

```
1 MEMBER BURROUGHS: No. That's fine.
```

- 2 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any other questions of staff on
- 3 this?
- 4 Okay. So we are being requested to renew --
- 5 consider approval of the removal of the agricultural lease
- 6 No. 94-2 for five years and consider approval of the
- 7 amendment of the lease to extend the minimum rent of
- 8 \$1,000 per year until 2012.
- 9 MS. GUEBARA: Correct.
- 10 SECRETARY DOHERTY: You had 10 percent of the
- 11 gross crop value at one point. But you changed that?
- MR. FONG: That's correct.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: That's still part of the
- 14 request.
- MS. GUEBARA: Yes.
- 16 PRESIDENT CARTER: So minimum rent of \$10,000 per
- 17 year, or 10 percent of the gross --
- 18 SECRETARY DOHERTY: \$1,000 per year.
- 19 PRESIDENT CARTER: I'm sorry. A minimum rent of
- 20 \$1,000 per year or 10 percent of the gross crop value
- 21 until the year 2012.
- 22 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I will make that motion.
- PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. We have a motion.
- Is there a second?
- 25 MEMBER SUAREZ: Second.

```
1 PRESIDENT CARTER: We have a motion and a second.
```

- 2 Any discussion?
- 3 All those in favor, indicate by saying "aye."
- 4 (Ayes.)
- 5 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any opposed?
- 6 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Aye.
- 7 MS. GUEBARA: Thank you.
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: Let's take a five-minute
- 9 stretch right now. And then we're going to move into
- 10 Item 12. And SAFCA staff has assured me that they can do
- 11 Item 12 in ten minutes.
- Thanks.
- 13 (Thereupon a break was taken in
- 14 proceedings.)
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: We are now moving on to
- 16 Item 12, status of the Natomas Levee Improvement Program
- 17 Draft Environmental Impact Report. SAFCA staff, are you
- 18 ready to go? We do have ten minutes.
- 19 MR. BASSETT: Thank you, President Carter. This
- 20 is a presentation that was intended to be a presentation
- 21 on the two EIRs we have out for the landside components of
- 22 the Natomas program; and also for the waterside component
- 23 or bank protection components.
- 24 It's my understanding that you received both of
- 25 these documents, probably about three or four weeks ago,

- 1 along with a -- I won't say executive summary, of the
- 2 Natomas Levee Improvement Program that is before our board
- 3 for approval, and we hope to be before your Board for a
- 4 programmatic approval on an application. That application
- 5 is 18159 that we actually submitted last year about the
- 6 same time.
- 7 At that time, there were basically two issues that
- 8 were involved with putting that application on hold. One
- 9 is the raising of the Natomas cross canal south levee and
- 10 the raising of the American River east levee, over
- 11 approximately 3 feet above the existing elevation for
- 12 about, say, 17 miles of that levee.
- 13 The major reason that was put on hold was because
- 14 of the issue with hydraulic impacts. And at that time, we
- 15 said, okay, if you give us the permit to go forward with
- 16 our Natomas cross canal south levee improvements, which
- 17 did not raise the levee, we would put this on hold. I'm
- 18 waiting for your staff to come forward with their menu, I
- 19 guess, of how to approach hydraulic issues. So this is
- 20 the next phase of the Natomas program, and this issue at
- 21 hand here is, we would like a 408 and 104 letter, not
- 22 today, but hopefully in the December time frame.
- 23 SECRETARY DOHERTY: You wouldn't get it.
- 24 MR. BASSETT: So what we want to do, I will move
- off of my presentation, and we will bring up Joe

1 Countryman with MBK, who has done the hydraulic analysis.

- 2 He'll hopefully identify any issues that the Board
- 3 may have with the way we are approaching what we feel is
- 4 no need for hydraulic mitigation, because we feel we don't
- 5 have any impacts as this levee program moves forward.
- 6 So I will turn it over to Joe now, and I can be
- 7 back and answer any questions that you may have.
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 9 Not that I am watching the clock, but you have
- 10 seven minutes left.
- 11 MR. COUNTRYMAN: I am going to go for it.
- 12 I originally thought this would be 15, so we're
- 13 going to fly.
- 14 (Thereupon an overhead presentation was
- presented as follows.)
- MR. COUNTRYMAN: We're going to raise and
- 17 strengthen the Natomas levees.
- 18 --000--
- 19 MR. COUNTRYMAN: And you need to know what the
- 20 existing levee is. The existing levee is already higher
- 21 than the 200-year water surface profile, assuming no levee
- 22 failure is upstream. Okay? The significance of that is
- 23 what the water surface profile we're going to be designing
- 24 to. So the existing levee is already higher than the
- 25 200-year water surface elevation, assuming no failures

- 1 upstream. We know that, most likely, there will be
- 2 failures upstream, but, hypothetically speaking, no
- 3 failures upstream, 200-year water surface elevation, the
- 4 existing levee is already higher than that.
- 5 The existing levee in Natomas is over 2 feet
- 6 higher than the levee across the river on the west side of
- 7 the Sacramento River. And I will show you a slide
- 8 demonstrating that.
- 9 --000--
- 10 MR. COUNTRYMAN: Now, you are going to have to
- 11 have to some visual acumen. But in this particular photo,
- 12 the green little Xs are the Natomas levee. And the yellow
- 13 line is the levee on the west side of the river. And if
- 14 you look -- just to explain the lines here, this line here
- is the 1957 so-called design water surface profile.
- 16 That's what the Sacramento River Flood Control Project was
- 17 designed to pass. Okay? That's the water surface
- 18 elevation.
- 19 The other line right there is 3 foot of freeboard,
- 20 which was the design top of levee according to the
- 21 Sacramento River Flood Control project. Well, one thing
- 22 that's quite obvious, is the levees are considerably
- 23 higher than this minimum. I have appeared before the
- 24 Board many times and said that those standards were a
- 25 minimum, not a maximum.

1 And all you have to do is look at Natomas and the

- 2 levee across from Natomas to understand what I have been
- 3 saying is true. It was a minimum, not a maximum. And in
- 4 this case, the levee exceeded the minimum, considerably
- 5 exceeded the minimum.
- 6 The blue line on there is the 200-year water
- 7 surface elevation, assuming no failure is upstream. And
- 8 you can see the green line is, at all times, is higher
- 9 than that.
- 10 Now, if we look down, I want you to notice the
- 11 blue line there, that's below the 3 foot of freeboard.
- 12 The west levee of the Sacramento River is currently below
- 13 project standards, and the blue line demonstrates how far
- 14 below project standards. In other words, it should have
- 15 three foot of freeboard, and it doesn't. For purposes of
- 16 our modeling, we assume that levee would be raised up to
- 17 the freeboard line, or the top to levee line, in all of
- 18 our modeling studies. Even though it currently is well
- 19 over a foot, almost a foot and a half below that standard,
- 20 we assume, for the purposes of our hydraulic modeling, it
- 21 would be raised up to that authorized, I guess we could
- 22 call that, top of levee profile.
- 23 This is all important because you are going to see
- 24 with these conditions that exist out there, the Natomas
- 25 levee is already superior in strength and in height to the

1 rest of the Sacramento River Flood Control Project.

- 2 --000--
- 3 MR. COUNTRYMAN: Why is it superior in strength?
- 4 The Corps, the state, and local agency has spent
- 5 \$150 million since 1986 making it stronger. It -- a lot
- 6 of work has been done on this levee already to the extent
- 7 that not too long ago, the Corps of Engineers certified it
- 8 as having hundred-year protection. Now they are
- 9 withdrawing that because of new criteria, you know,
- 10 relative to the foundation.
- 11 But my point is, a lot of work has already been
- 12 done on the levee. And as far as height goes, it's
- 13 already higher.
- 14 --000--
- 15 MR. COUNTRYMAN: So this is the Natomas cross
- 16 canal. You see the same thing. The existing top of levee
- on the Natomas side of the cross canal is higher than the
- 18 200-year water surface elevation.
- 19 The levee on the north side, which is RD 1001, is
- 20 lower. And at one point it's well over a foot lower than
- 21 the authorized height.
- 22 So these red dots on this -- the next slide show
- 23 all the places that we found in the system that are
- 24 currently below authorized designed levee height. So as
- 25 far as our modeling, hydraulic modeling studies go, we

1 assume every place you see a red dot on here, that the

- 2 levees would be raised up to the authorized level, by hook
- 3 or crook, or somehow, because that's what's authorized.
- 4 Even though it doesn't exist currently, we assume that it
- 5 would occur at some point in time.
- --000--
- 7 MR. COUNTRYMAN: So what our levee is, is it's
- 8 providing 3 feet of freeboard on top of this 200-year
- 9 water surface. That's why we're having to raise the levee
- 10 to provide the 3 foot of freeboard. The average raise is
- 11 about a foot and a half.
- 12 A key point here is the work. The work is on the
- 13 landside; it's not in the water. Therefore, we're not
- 14 changing any of the water surface flows. The flow that's
- 15 coming down now will come down exactly the same after our
- 16 project is constructed. We're not doing any work on the
- 17 water side of the levee. Therefore, we're not affecting
- 18 the designed water surface profile for the Sacramento
- 19 River Flood Control Project. We're not affecting flows
- 20 that exceed the design flow for the Sacramento River Flood
- 21 Control Project. So therefore, our project has no impact.
- Now, we -- I'm going to have to just cut this -- I
- 23 have a lot more slides. And you can look at the handouts
- 24 that I gave you and feel free to call me if you have any
- 25 questions about them. We looked at failures assuming

1 overtopping, failures assuming encroachment in the 3-foot

- 2 of freeboard.
- 3 All of the analysis showed that the Natomas levee
- 4 strengthening and raising would have no impact on the
- 5 system. And when I say the system, we looked at the
- 6 system from Rio Vista all the way to the head of the
- 7 levees. I mean, there's no reason to do that, obviously.
- 8 But the model does it. And there's no impact to the flood
- 9 system.
- 10 Now, we weren't able to find an impact that way.
- 11 So I am going to rush here to the very last slide.
- 12 --000--
- 13 MR. COUNTRYMAN: We met with Steve and he
- 14 understood everything we were saying. But he said if
- 15 there was a failure, what would the impact be? In other
- 16 words, let's assume there was a failure, and because we
- 17 did improvements, then there is no failure. What would
- 18 the impacts be? Is that a fair -- and so we said okay,
- 19 and -- I am trying to hurry. I'm sorry.
- 20 You see the two arrows on this photograph shows
- 21 where we assumed failures. And what we did is, we
- 22 assumed, when the flow exceeded the design flow for the
- 23 Sacramento River Flood Control Project, it would fail.
- 24 That's what we agreed. We failed it on both sides at the
- 25 same time.

```
1 --000--
```

- 2 MR. COUNTRYMAN: And then we did the same thing
- 3 assuming that the Natomas side didn't fail.
- 4 Now, at the very bottom of this table, we talk
- 5 about Elk Horn. And that is the area -- sorry -- this
- 6 area here and this area here. It's the area on the west
- 7 side of the Sacramento River that would flood during a
- 8 levee failure. And the question was, would it flood more
- 9 if Natomas levee didn't fail?
- 10 And so we did that analysis. And that's at the
- 11 bottom of this table. And the flood dips were like 13 or
- 12 15 feet deep, and if under this assumption of assuming
- 13 Natomas would fail, it made either a third of a foot or
- 14 1.3-foot difference out of 13 feet.
- 15 So I mean, our view is, under this worst-case
- 16 scenario of assumed failures, it's really not a
- 17 significant difference in flooding on the other side. But
- 18 we don't believe that that scenario could ever happen
- 19 because the Natomas levee is far superior both in strength
- 20 and in height to the other levee.
- 21 So I rushed through it. That's it.
- 22 Any questions?
- 23 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Yeah. Well, you said that the
- 24 Natomas levee -- but Natomas is on the east side and the
- 25 Elk Horn is on the west side.

1 MR. COUNTRYMAN: That's right. We assumed the

- 2 failures both occurred at the same time under this
- 3 scenario.
- 4 The two yellow arrows at the top show where we
- 5 assumed the failures would occur, both into Natomas and
- 6 both into the Elk Horn, at the same time. Then the -- we
- 7 said, okay, then we'll say, with the project, it will not
- 8 fail in Natomas. What would be the difference to Elk
- 9 Horn?
- 10 SECRETARY DOHERTY: I see.
- 11 MR. COUNTRYMAN: The concern would be, you may not
- 12 be affecting the flows within the system, but,
- 13 potentially, the floodplains, once they flood, they could
- 14 have an impact. So we analyzed that. We don't believe
- 15 from an actual impact analysis, that's the right
- 16 assumption. But we did it to answer the question.
- 17 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you. We appreciate your
- 18 efforts to be brief.
- 19 MR. COUNTRYMAN: I'm sure you would have been just
- 20 thrilled with my full presentation.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: We also appreciate you bringing
- 22 this before the Board well ahead of time so that we had a
- 23 chance to digest it and internalize it before we really do
- 24 have to consider it for decision.
- MR. COUNTRYMAN: I'm asking you, if you look

1 through these charts and you have any questions, I would

- 2 be glad to try to answer.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 4 MR. BASSETT: As we indicated, President Carter,
- 5 we will be meeting with General Manager Punia next week to
- 6 try and set up a process to get us to a decision in
- 7 December. If we have to come back in November to answer
- 8 any other questions from the staff, or from the Board, if
- 9 the Board has anything they would like answered, we would
- 10 be here also and would like to have a 408 approval or 104
- 11 at the December time frame.
- 12 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you. Okay.
- 13 Ladies and gentlemen, we will move on.
- 14 Item 13, Board Member Comments and Task Leader
- 15 Reports.
- 16 Any comments? Reports?
- 17 MEMBER SUAREZ: Mr. President, briefly.
- 18 PRESIDENT CARTER: Yes?
- 19 MEMBER SUAREZ: One of the things we were going to
- 20 talk about this afternoon was the legislation that
- 21 Governor Schwarzenegger signed, which propels us into a
- 22 new era of flood control. That's a very important
- 23 presentation. I know Scott Morgan had worked on it. But
- 24 in the interest of time, may I suggest that we should
- 25 really make an agenda item, and maybe I can bring that up

1 during agenda items, but kind of table that discussion for

- 2 now, so we can move -- it would do it a disservice just to
- 3 rush through it.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. My understanding is that
- 5 Mr. Morgan is not going to be with us in November, so
- 6 we'll have to have someone else do that presentation.
- 7 MEMBER BURROUGHS: How much time was Scott
- 8 planning on presenting? Because if there's time, it's
- 9 only 5:30. We have time to have it.
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: We don't have a lot of time.
- 11 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: I plan to spend four or
- 12 five minutes. I didn't plan to spend more than that
- 13 anyway, and in the interest of time, I will cut it down to
- 14 three.
- 15 PRESIDENT CARTER: Let's go ahead with that, then.
- 16 This is a very, very important issue. If nothing
- 17 else, we'll scratch the surface and introduce it now. The
- 18 Board members can think about it. In the meantime, there
- 19 is lots of work for us to do in the next three months. So
- 20 it's important to open the --
- 21 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: There's literally ten weeks
- 22 left in the year, and the governor last week, the middle
- 23 of last week signed SB5, AB162, SB17, AB156, and AB70 and
- 24 AB5. AB5, the last one, is trying to clean up some of the
- 25 problems in some of the previous bills.

```
1 The key provisions for the Reclamation Board,
```

- 2 there will be a lot of things related to the Reclamation
- 3 Board. I can provide you with all the copies of the
- 4 chapter -- bills if you would like. And I even compiled
- 5 something that just shows what the laws are going to look
- 6 like when it's all done.
- 7 But of immediate concerns, there are some
- 8 long-term that I don't want to worry about right now.
- 9 Because the immediate concerns are three: The law removes
- 10 the Board from the Department of Water Resources.
- 11 Administratively, the Board has been housed within DWR,
- 12 which is why you have, on paper, a very small staff but a
- 13 large, sort of, phantom staff of DWR people who are
- 14 assigned to do Board work. So there's a couple of
- 15 implications. The Board is going to be independent. And,
- 16 you know, we'll see exactly what that turns out to mean.
- 17 The legislature has stated and the law now states
- 18 that the legislature intends, and I will just quote, "that
- 19 the duties and corresponding funding allocated to the
- 20 Reclamation Board as it exists on December 31st, 2007,
- 21 together with all necessary positions, should be
- 22 transferred to the new Board." Exactly what that means is
- 23 going to have to be worked out cooperatively, and I
- 24 expect, primarily, by the Department and the Board. I
- 25 think probably the best way to approach this is because

- 1 the Department has staff that understands things like
- 2 hiring and firing issues, staffing issues, contracts,
- 3 personnel, all of which the Board doesn't have any staff
- 4 to deal with. The Department should take the lead on
- 5 figuring out what all is going to have to be transferred
- 6 and allocated to the Board. And then get the buy-off on
- 7 the Board.
- 8 I think probably, you know, the Department needs
- 9 to start considering this immediately, and then holding
- 10 regular meetings with the executive members of the Board.
- 11 And then with that, the whole Board will be briefed on
- 12 what ultimately is going to be proposed, and, obviously,
- 13 sooner rather than later.
- 14 The third rather than urgent matter is that the
- 15 new model envisions the Board to be something like the
- 16 Water Board. The Board is going to have to adopt
- 17 regulations and hold a evidentiary hearing for everything
- 18 that requires a permit. I am willing to bet money that
- 19 when they wrote that, they didn't know that the Board gets
- 20 200 permits a year.
- 21 So I am not going to try to interpret how a lot of
- 22 these laws are going to work in practice, because one of
- 23 the main implications, I think, of this is, because the
- 24 Board is no longer administratively housed within DWR,
- 25 your Board counsel is probably going to have to come from

- 1 somewhere else.
- 2 DWR's provided counsel to the Board because you
- 3 are within DWR. Once you are outside of DWR, we're not
- 4 certain whether that relationship is going to be
- 5 appropriate for either DWR or the Board. So you are very
- 6 likely going to have other counsel. I want to give them a
- 7 tabula rasa and let them interpret these laws, based on
- 8 actual things coming up, rather than hypotheticals. So I
- 9 just wanted to alert you to those.
- 10 I will be glad -- e-mail me, let me know what you
- 11 would like. I'd be happy to provide you with any of these
- 12 documents -- the bills themselves, the composites of the
- 13 bills, anything you want.
- 14 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay. Any questions for
- 15 Mr. Morgan? Anything any of the Board members wish to
- 16 add?
- 17 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Well, I guess just one
- 18 question. As we proceed with the transition and split, is
- 19 there any language for any provisions until things are in
- 20 order? We'll we operate with the support staff?
- 21 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: The existing conditions
- 22 prevail until January 1st. And then as you toast the new
- 23 year, everything will change.
- But up until then, the law, as it is today, will
- 25 stand, and so the same staff, Board counsel. In light of

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 this, there have been some plans for me to transition out

- 2 of the Board, for the Board to get a new counsel. And in
- 3 light of this, that's not going to happen. I will stay
- 4 with the Board until the end of the year and try to
- 5 facilitate the transition.
- 6 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Thank you.
- 7 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 8 Thank you.
- 9 MEMBER BROWN: Mr. Chairman? First of all, I
- 10 would like to thank you for your counsel today. You were
- 11 very helpful. Thank you very much.
- 12 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Thank you.
- 13 MEMBER BROWN: I visualize those permits as the
- 14 majority of them or big part of them being put on the
- 15 consent calendar, unless there's an objection by a party.
- 16 I think we can do that, can we not?
- 17 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: I am going to leave the
- 18 interpretation of how the law applies, in the future, to
- 19 the future Board counsel.
- 20 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 22 MEMBER RIE: Is Nancy still with us?
- 23 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: Nancy is. And she will be
- 24 with us, with the Board, until the end of the year as
- 25 well. But she's also DWR. And so when this change

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 occurs, her status will probably be to stay with DWR as

- 2 well.
- 3 PRESIDENT CARTER: Very good. Thank you very
- 4 much.
- 5 The only comment that I make in letting the rest
- 6 of the Board know that I am -- have initiated discussions
- 7 with DWR executive as well as resources executive, to try
- 8 and begin the discussion of how this transition is going
- 9 to take place.
- 10 So we are -- as I said, we have a tremendous
- 11 amount of work to do between now and the end of the year,
- 12 and we are ready to launch that process at this point.
- 13 MEMBER BURROUGHS: One small comment about DWR and
- 14 relationships with other agencies. In regards to like
- 15 Pete Rabbon, who's a DWR employee on loan to the Corps,
- 16 who pays his salary?
- 17 LEGAL COUNSEL MORGAN: I believe the Corps pays
- 18 his salary. But I'm not a personnel lawyer. But that's
- 19 my understanding.
- 20 MEMBER BURROUGHS: Okay. Thank you.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: My understanding, and I am not
- 22 a personnel lawyer either, but based on discussions, he
- 23 gets a DWR check; the Corps reimburses DWR. Mechanically,
- 24 that's how it works.
- Okay. Any other task leader reports?

I think we're going to cover the roundtable as

- 2 part of the GM report?
- 3 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I will be really brief, a
- 4 few items. I will just touch and then if any Board member
- 5 needs more detail, they can contact me.
- 6 As you may recall, we sent a letter to the Army
- 7 Corps of Engineers on September 12, requesting them to
- 8 form a task force with us so that we can streamline the
- 9 408 process. In that letter, we asked two things: One,
- 10 to establish a task force; and second, request was to
- 11 delegate authority to modify a simple -- that a simple
- 12 alteration can be delegated to the division -- district or
- 13 division level.
- 14 The Corps responded recently. They agreed upon
- 15 our request to establish a task force, but they are silent
- on the second request to delegate authority to the
- 17 division and the district.
- 18 So my plan is, I will be talking to the Rec Board
- 19 subcommittee on this subject and then follow up with the
- 20 Department of Water Resources so that we can quickly open
- 21 up the discussions with Army Corps of Engineers on the
- 22 subject.
- 23 California Levee Roundtable, the first meeting was
- 24 on August 30th. Then the second meeting was on
- 25 October 12th. As you may recall, the result of the first

1 meeting was that the Corps agreed to allow people to

- 2 continue with their vegetation until that policy is
- 3 revised. And our communique was released to the media and
- 4 to the Central Valley Flood Control Association. And in
- 5 the second meeting, the main decision is, originally we
- 6 were thinking we would come up with a plan to address the
- 7 vegetation component only. But the Corps is thinking that
- 8 you cannot address vegetation alone, that you have to
- 9 address other issues along with the vegetation, and so the
- 10 scope of the plan has expanded, and Department of Water
- 11 Resources is taking the lead to develop a basic plan that
- 12 how we are going to address the O&M-type issues on the
- 13 levees. And that plan will be developed and discussed at
- 14 the following meeting. And that will be -- as soon as we
- 15 have the plan, we will share with the Board. And
- 16 there's -- internal stakeholders and external stakeholders
- 17 interaction is built into that plan when we develop it.
- 18 And I wanted to express appreciation for the Board
- 19 Member Rose Marie and President Ben Carter taking the lead
- 20 on this subject.
- 21 I think Ben or Board Member Rose Marie may have
- 22 additional information and anything to share at this time
- 23 to the Board.
- 24 MEMBER BURROUGHS: In regards to the time, I have
- 25 nothing further to comment.

1 Thank you, Jay. And I would just like to express

- 2 my deepest gratitude to staff for a wonderful support
- 3 services with luncheon and meeting room and all.
- 4 Thank you.
- 5 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: And Department of Water
- 6 Resources has initiated internal workshops in which they
- 7 have invited the DWR management, and they have invited Rec
- 8 Board staff, the general manager to meet and participate.
- 9 So basic premise of the workshop is for
- 10 implementing the Prop 1E and 84 FloodSAFE Program. What
- 11 are the obstacles in our state system, and how we can
- 12 address those so that we can efficiently and effectively
- 13 start implementing these propositions.
- 14 So Keith is involved. All the deputy directors,
- 15 division chief, and office chief from the Department are
- 16 working on this. And that our plan will be developed, I
- 17 think, by next couple of months, which will be shared with
- 18 the Board and the rest of the stakeholders pretty soon.
- 19 Last Board meeting, I reported that we have
- 20 received concern from the Family Water Alliance. The
- 21 issue was that we impose the condition that the older
- 22 pipes need to be certified when we issue a permit to any
- 23 modification to an older, 50- or 60-year-old pipe, that
- 24 that pipe has to be certified by an engineer that it is
- 25 structurally safe. The express --

1 PRESIDENT CARTER: Excuse me. Just to clarify,

- 2 these are levee -- through-levee pipes?
- 3 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: That's correct. And then
- 4 we have provided them our written logic, for what's the
- 5 basis of our requiring this certification. I think they
- 6 understand our position.
- 7 And our policy is, whenever a permit will be
- 8 coming to the Board for any change in the older pipe, we
- 9 will be asking the applicant to provide us a
- 10 certification. And eventually, we will work with the
- 11 Department of Water Resources to implement a systemwide
- 12 program, where we will ask older pipes to be inspected and
- 13 then certified by certified engineers that they are
- 14 structurally safe.
- 15 Additional position for the Rec Board, we have --
- in our previous budget change proposal, we got an
- 17 additional staff service analyst. We adverted the
- 18 position. We got a good candidate pool. We will be
- 19 scheduling the interviews pretty soon.
- 20 As you may recall, the City of Folsom and City of
- 21 Roseville and San Juan Water District requested the Board
- 22 to modify the project cooperation agreement to include
- 23 water supply project in the Folsom Joint Federal Project,
- 24 Folsom Dam project. And based upon our counsel's advice
- 25 that we don't have authority to participate in the water

1 supply project, plus it will delay the water -- our flood

- 2 control project. We have responded back to the City of
- 3 Folsom, Roseville, and San Juan Water District that at
- 4 this time we cannot entertain the request to post --
- 5 modify our project cooperation agreement to include the
- 6 water supply project.
- 7 Department of Finance have asked various questions
- 8 on our next fiscal year budget change proposal. Eric and
- 9 I have responded back and we hope that that request will
- 10 be approved.
- 11 And I think we briefed you a little bit about Ms.
- 12 Hofman's fence, that she installed a fence without a
- 13 permit. That was very a sensitive issue, because the
- 14 relationship between reclamation district, RD, 784 and
- 15 Ms. Hofman is not great.
- So we requested the request of Board Member Lady
- 17 Bug. And I want to appreciate that with her involvement,
- 18 Ms. Hofman is planning to apply for a Rec Board permit for
- 19 the fences she installed.
- Dan, do you want to add anything else?
- 21 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: No. That's the bottom
- 22 line.
- 23 SECRETARY DOHERTY: Dan is very nice to her.
- 24 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: I was --
- 25 SECRETARY DOHERTY: So is Steve, and that's why

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

- 1 she smiled and said "okay."
- 2 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: It was Lady Bug's
- 3 charisma.
- 4 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: It diffused a lot of
- 5 tension and a lot of time, I think, with the involvement
- 6 of a Board Member and Dan, and so I think we are moving in
- 7 the right direction with the project.
- 8 River Partners has requested that we should bring
- 9 the project back to the Board. And Dan is working on
- 10 that, and we are hoping to bring it back next Board
- 11 meeting.
- 12 And then you want to quickly update the Board on
- 13 the Union Pacific Railroad Bridge issue in a minute or
- 14 two?
- 15 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: Okay. For the benefit
- of the Board Members Emma Suarez and John Brown, and also
- 17 to refresh the memory of the Board members, the Union
- 18 Pacific Railroad project is a bridge replacement project
- 19 across the Bear River in Placer County, east of Highway
- 20 65.
- 21 In early August, we, the general manager and the
- 22 chief of engineers, issued a stop work order for the work
- 23 because they didn't have a permit. So essentially, what
- 24 they are doing is, in the floodways putting a fill, which
- 25 was about 256 feet along -- across the floodway. So

1 since -- they agreed to apply for a permit to the

- 2 Reclamation Board.
- 3 And at the same time, they revised the project to
- 4 shorten the levee, or the fill, from 256 feet to 94 feet.
- 5 However, when we met on October 1st, and we haven't issued
- 6 a permit yet, the lawyer of the Union Pacific Railroad
- 7 told us that they are going to restart the project whether
- 8 or not they have a permit from the Reclamation Board.
- 9 They told us, the legal counsel of Union Pacific Railroad
- 10 told us that the federal transportation Board law preempts
- 11 state and federal law. So therefore, they can go along
- 12 with the project without permits from the state and the
- 13 Corps, essentially.
- 14 Well, the Corps stepped in, and the Corps said,
- 15 "No you cannot preempt the Clean Water Act, and even the
- 16 Corps laws if there is a safety and public issue." And
- 17 the Corps said, "There is one, so therefore you cannot
- 18 preempt us."
- 19 And they also added that they cannot preempt state
- 20 laws either. And I think Nancy also was leaning toward
- 21 that opinion, that they cannot preempt state laws because
- there's a public issue here, a safety issue.
- 23 So to summarize, I don't believe they have -- I
- 24 don't believe they have restarted the project. And the
- 25 only work that they have done so far is to implement the

1 soil erosion control measures that Department of Fish and

- 2 Game required them to do, to prevent the fill material
- 3 that's over in the floodplain from washing into the river
- 4 and damaging the restoration project downstream.
- 5 And our Department is not issuing a permanent --
- 6 we're not acting on the permit until Corps will make the
- 7 determination that the project is okay. The last we heard
- 8 is the Corps said, "This is a 408 project, and therefore
- 9 needs 408 approval."
- 10 PRESIDENT CARTER: Okay.
- 11 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: I think that concludes the
- 12 general manager's report unless there's a question.
- 13 PRESIDENT CARTER: Any questions of General
- 14 Manager Punia?
- 15 MR. REINHARDT: If I could just briefly speak on
- 16 that last point. Ric Reinhardt, Reclamation District
- 17 Engineer for RD 2103.
- 18 We recently sent a joint letter to President
- 19 Carter and Colonel Chapman opposing the Union Pacific
- 20 Railroad's fill. That letter was signed by RD 2103, RD
- 21 1001, and the City of Wheatland. Yuba County and Sutter
- 22 County are also very concerned about this. And I believe
- 23 Placer County as well.
- The fill's already out in the floodplain. The
- 25 flood season is coming up very quickly. We would

PETERS SHORTHAND REPORTING CORPORATION (916) 362-2345

1 encourage the Board to require them to remove that fill

- 2 until this issue is resolved and they can move forward.
- 3 Thank you.
- 4 PRESIDENT CARTER: Thank you.
- 5 MEMBER RIE: Is -- are we saying that they need a
- 6 408 permit to put the fill if there?
- 7 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: That's not our conclusion.
- 8 The Corps is saying that direction. I think --
- 9 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: That's correct. It was
- 10 the Corps who said, it is probably a 408 project.
- 11 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: Have we or has anybody
- 12 modeled to see what difference we think the fill that's
- 13 there would make?
- 14 SUPERVISING ENGINEER FUA: Yes. I must mention
- 15 that they did a hydraulic analysis. And, in fact, they
- 16 had -- Steve asked them to revise it and then Steve
- 17 reviewed the hydraulic analysis. And Steve can tell you
- 18 what his review findings were.
- 19 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: They did do a hydraulic
- 20 analysis. I took a quick look at it. And one note about
- 21 it, Ric Reinhardt had his staff look at it. And they used
- 22 a different downstream water surface elevation starting
- 23 elevation. I think they used the design water surface,
- 24 which was more appropriate. Looks like there's some
- 25 very -- they appear to be fairly minor impacts. They were

1 up on that fill about two-tenths of a foot. It's been a

- 2 while since I have looked at that.
- 3 The floodway is fairly wide there. Design flow is
- 4 fairy low for the width of the floodway. The fill may or
- 5 may not be a problem with the design flow. I think the
- 6 real issue for 2103 is that they are raising that levee
- 7 over there, trying to get 200-year protection. And a
- 8 200-year flow, there are impacts. But that's not what the
- 9 federal flood project designed for.
- 10 So anyway, I think this is going to get a whole
- 11 lot more scrutiny before they do get a permit if they do
- 12 get a permit. They may choose to not do any fill at all
- 13 and just replace the bridge structure, as it's located
- 14 now, with -- instead of -- they remove the wooden pilings
- 15 and replace them with a concrete metal bin structure.
- VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: They have the ability to
- 17 do that very quickly. But my question was more along the
- 18 lines of, are you -- do you think they ought to delay a
- 19 public safety hazard by leaving the fill in there this
- 20 winter? Should we try to get them to take it out?
- 21 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: Probably. We haven't
- 22 dealt with that question yet, but flood season is fast
- 23 approaching. I've been tied up with the Board reports and
- 24 a lot of meetings lately. But we probably need to deal
- 25 with this. They also have some of the bridge structures

1 still in the floodway. Those probably need to be removed.

- 2 They probably need to be removed, at least some of that
- 3 fill if not all of it.
- 4 This is a La Niña year. Anybody see the paper
- 5 recently? This is the type of year that you can get some
- 6 pretty heavy flows. You have a dry year, and all of a
- 7 sudden you have huge flows.
- 8 PRESIDENT CARTER: Just so the rest of the Board
- 9 Members know, I received a call from Supervisor Schrader,
- 10 regarding this and I followed up with the Rec Board staff,
- 11 a week ago, I imagine, and also followed up with Jim
- 12 Sandner from the Corps.
- 13 At that time, the Rec Board staff did not seem
- 14 extremely concerned about what was going on out there.
- 15 That was, to a certain extent, echoed by the Corps,
- 16 although they were still reviewing it. So I think it's
- 17 worthy of following up. We need to find out if there is a
- 18 public safety risk there. And if there is, then clearly,
- 19 we will be taking action.
- 20 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: I would certainly be
- 21 guided by Scott and staff, but, you know, I'm not sure
- 22 that the only issue is whether -- how they are affecting
- 23 the design water surface, because if they have a more
- 24 significant impact and some higher flow, I mean, they
- 25 have -- they have still created higher water surfaces that

- 1 potentially cause somebody to flood.
- I mean, at the very least, if we could put them on
- 3 notice that that's what our analysis shows, then it helps
- 4 a little bit and encourages them to get it out there.
- 5 CHIEF ENGINEER BRADLEY: I think that's the reason
- 6 the Corps slammed them with the 408. That caught
- 7 everybody off guard, I must say, in the conference call we
- 8 were in and said, "Oh, this looks like a 408." Because
- 9 normally, a fill like that, the Board probably would have
- 10 permitted it in the past, not necessarily this one, but a
- 11 small fill on the waterside of the levee. Probably
- 12 wouldn't permit certain things like that. And all of a
- 13 sudden, now they're telling us that that's 408.
- 14 So maybe, maybe not. We did receive from the
- 15 Corps, there are no 404 impacts. That was one of the big
- 16 questions. We haven't received that letter. I did get a
- 17 call from Karen Hess. I guess it was this week, they said
- 18 they will be sending a letter that says there are no 404
- 19 impacts. That was one of the big questions, because
- 20 that's the really -- the really big hammer if you want to
- 21 stop somebody, if there are 404 impacts. But there are
- 22 not with what they have done so far. That's my
- 23 understanding. She said that's what the letters said.
- 24 PRESIDENT CARTER: Ladies and gentlemen, the
- 25 lights go out in less than five minutes.

```
1 So can we move on?
```

- 2 Future agenda. We have a draft agenda here.
- 3 I think perhaps one thing we want to consider
- 4 potentially adding on here is a clarification of the Atlas
- 5 Tract situation, including potential or at least a review
- 6 by the staff of whether or not there's any enforcement
- 7 action required as a result of that, the actions that were
- 8 taken by the reclamation district on their private levee.
- 9 What I would suggest -- are there other items that
- 10 the Board members would like to include? If not right
- 11 now, they could give them to Jay and he and I will work
- 12 together to formulate the agenda for November. Do you
- 13 have something?
- 14 SECRETARY DOHERTY: It's not to add to that, but
- 15 we agreed as a Board and as a staff not to take on
- 16 something that we didn't have a background information on
- 17 today. And that Atlas Tract stuff came to us today. So I
- 18 think that we should have said, "Wait," or something. But
- 19 anyway, that's what we agreed upon.
- 20 MEMBER RIE: Yes, we did. And I requested, I
- 21 believe, Monday or Tuesday to get copies of both the Three
- 22 Rivers application and the Atlas Tract application. And I
- 23 did not receive that information. I made that specific
- 24 request. And I said, "E-mail it to me," and it didn't
- 25 come.

1 PRESIDENT CARTER: So either that was an oversight

- 2 or staff didn't have it. You -- the Board members always
- 3 have the option, if they choose to, to -- they can table
- 4 or they can deny, as part of their action, if they don't
- 5 have enough information, or feel they haven't had enough
- 6 time to thoughtfully consider a particular issue, they
- 7 need to exercise their own -- each individual Board member
- 8 needs to exercise their own judgment in terms of what
- 9 action they take and what they decide to do.
- 10 GENERAL MANAGER PUNIA: Steve, I don't recall that
- 11 question. But I think Teri has requested Lorraine about
- 12 the applications.
- 13 MS. PENDLEBURY: She made the request, and I asked
- 14 Sam Brandon about it, and he said he would handle it. And
- 15 I think he said that the applications might have been in
- 16 your office or in Steve's office. But he was going to
- 17 take care of it.
- 18 So I forwarded your e-mail to Sam for him to take
- 19 care of. And I'm very sorry. I don't know what happened
- 20 to it. I thought it was being taken care of.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: And again, if it's taken care
- 22 of or not, the ultimate responsibility lies with each
- 23 individual Board member what action they take. They
- 24 decide here and now. So that's each Board member's
- 25 decision.

1 So are there any other items that the Board

- 2 members would like to see on the agenda or any specific
- 3 direction you would like to give myself or Jay in terms of
- 4 a November meeting?
- 5 MEMBER RIE: I don't have a specific request. But
- 6 I think we might want to consider adding another meeting
- 7 between November and December, if things are looking
- 8 pretty ominous as far as the hearings and our inability to
- 9 issue permits, we want to consider adding another meeting.
- 10 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: And I would -- I'm not
- 11 sure how to do this, because, you know, normally we ask
- 12 Scott to do this here in saying that it's not -- he's not
- 13 going to be here, which is, I guess, the most important
- 14 thing.
- 15 But with the legislation, I feel strongly that we
- 16 need to get going on drafting regulations that are going
- 17 to be necessary to minimize the amount of time that we're
- in a black hole because we're trying to get our
- 19 regulations done.
- 20 And so I am trying to figure out how you get
- 21 something on the agenda. So for instance, the Board could
- vote to ask DWR, the attorney general, to tell us who our
- 23 attorney is and help us get that person appointed early on
- 24 here, so that we can really go to work on what we're going
- 25 to do here. But I don't exactly now how to get that on

- 1 the agenda.
- PRESIDENT CARTER: We can put that on the agenda,
- 3 if the timing is right. I think, I will be involved in
- 4 discussions, and I am going to be relying on all of you to
- 5 help with certain portions of those discussions. Because
- of the open meetings laws, we can't have committees more
- 7 than -- and given the short time frame, we would have to
- 8 work in committees of two Board members. And so I am
- 9 going to be working with folks to try and figure out how
- 10 we organize and divide and conquer on this challenge. And
- 11 so I will be contacting each and every one of you for
- 12 help, particularly in the next ten weeks. So expect a
- 13 call.
- 14 VICE PRESIDENT HODGKINS: So the rest of the Board
- 15 members know, I think we can try to meet with some of the
- 16 legislative staff and perhaps some legislation to let them
- 17 know that we want to get going on, moving forward, with
- 18 this and try to get a better understanding of why we felt
- 19 this was necessary, and just see what kind of advice it is
- 20 and what their expectations are.
- 21 PRESIDENT CARTER: Very good. Thank you.
- 22 Anything else? We're one minute over.
- We are adjourned.
- 24 (The Reclamation Board meeting adjourned at
- 25 6:02 p.m.)

1	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER					
2						
3	I, KATHRYN S. SWANK, a Certified Shorthand Reporter					
4	of the State of California, do hereby certify:					
5	That I am a disinterested person herein; that the					
6	foregoing Reclamation Board Meeting was reported in					
7	shorthand by me, Kathryn S. Swank, a Certified Shorthand					
8	Reporter of the State of California, and thereafter					
9	transcribed into typewriting.					
10	I further certify that I am not of counsel or					
11	attorney for any of the parties to said meeting nor in any					
12	way interested in the outcome of said meeting.					
13	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this					
14	31st day of October, 2007.					
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23	KATHRYN S. SWANK, CSR					
24	Certified Shorthand Reporter					
25	License No. 13061					